FREEDOM, NY CondenseItTM

Thursday, May 25, 2000

	KEEDOM, N I		Conde	MILON,	inursday, May 25, 2000
1	BEFORE THE		Page 1555		Page 1557
2	ARMED SERVICES BOARD OF CON	TRACT APPEALS		1	PROCEEDINGS
3				2	(9:30 a.m.)
	In the matter of:	IDG3 V- 430CE		3	JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go on the
4	FREEDOM NY, INC.)	BCA No. 43965		4	record. Let the record reflect that this is day 9 in the
5	Contract No.) DLA13H-85-C-0591)			5.	hearings of Freedom New York, under ASBCA docket number
6				6	43965.
7 8	Kings County Crimimnal Cou 120 Schermerhorn St	reet	. **	7	I believe as we recessed last evening we were
	Brooklyn, New Yo		-,	8	in the examination of witness Liebman. Mr. Liebman, take
9	Thursday, May 25,	2000		9	the stand, please. Remember you are already under oath.
10	9:30 a.m.			10	MR. LIEBMAN: Yes, sir.
11	BEFORE: DAVID W. JAMES, Administra	tive Judge		11	Whereupon,
12	APPEARANCES;			12	MARVIN LIEBMAN.
13	For the Government:			13	the witness on the stand at the time of the recess,
14	KATHLEEN HALLAM, ESQ.			14	having been previously sworn, was further examined and
15	Defense Supply Center Phil Defense Logistics Agency	adelphia		15	testified as follows:
16	700 Robbins Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19111			16	
17				l · -	DIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming)
18	For the Appellant:			17	BY MS. HALLAM:
19	NORMAN A. STEIGER, ESQ. Goldberg & Connoly			18	Q Now, Mr. Liebman, I'd like you to look at
20	66 North Village Drive Rockville Centre, NY 11570			19	Government Exhibit G-95.
21	BRUCE LUCHANSKY, ESQ.			20	A Yes.
22	Kellman & Sheehan, P.A. Sun Life Building			21	Q With regard to the items under claims cost and
23	20 South Charles Street, 8 Baltimore, MD 21201	th Floor		22	the items under amount requested, can you explain what
24	Baltimole, Mb 21201			23	the difference in the two numbers reflects?
25				24	A Yes. The amount requested is a progress
				25	payment request at 95 percent of cost. The amount
			Page 1556		Page 1558
1	INDEX			1	claimed on the right side of the chart are costs at 100
2				2	percent except for subcontractor costs which are
3	WITNESSES DIRECT CROSS	REDIRECT RECROSS		3	reflected at 95 percent.
4	MARVIN LIBMAN			4	Q And why is that?
5				5	A Because the subcontractor submits progress
6	EXHIBIT5			6	payments at 95 percent to the prime. The prime then
7	Number	Identified Received		7	passes on those costs in total to the government for
В	NONE			8	review and payment. We don't take 95 against another 95.
9				9	Q I'd like you to look on the 2nd page with
10			i	10	regard to HT Foods' request number 3.
11					A Yes.
12				11	
13				12	Q Would you explain what that comment means? A Yes.
14	•			13	
15				14	Q Or where that comment comes from?
16				15	A Yes. These are Freedom's figures, Freedom's
17				16	numbers. I accepted the progress payment in total
18				17	without question and they originally requested 544,086.
19				18	They then revised their request to 535,767. I paid that
20				19	amount. Again, these are Freedom's numbers.
21				20	Q Is this Freedom's explanation of what Freedom
22				21	did and you paid them?
23				22	A Yes.
24				23	Q And for claimed costs, do you know whether the
25				24	claims costs reflect the claimed cost of the original or
				25 .	the revised?
-				_	

Page 1561

Page 1559

- 1 A This would be the original figure because the
- subcontractor shows 56,492 as claim costs but that amount
- 3 was deleted by Freedom and substituted with some other
- subcontractor costs for Del Monte and Trans Packers,
 - Q And with regard to progress payment number 4.
- 6 A Yes.

5

- 7 Q Would you explain why the claims costs add up
- 8 to the amount requested?
- A Yes. Number 4 were costs for a subcontractor 9
- 10 called Cadillac. And after the results or review I paid
- the amount submitted on the prior progress payments two 11
- and three. So number 4 really represents Cadillac 12
- 13 product progress payment, subcontractor progress payments
- 14 from prior progress payments 2 and 3 where I had to do
- 15 subcontractor reviews prior to payment. So I accepted
- 16 these figures.
- 17 Q Progress payment number 8, where it says, "The
- 18 following reductions were taken," are these reductions,
- 19 do you know, at the 100 percent rate or the 95 percent
- 20 rate?
- 21 A The 400,000 was at 95 percent.
- 22 Q The 400,000 is -- that's not a reduction.
- 23 Isn't that an offset?
- 24 A Yes. Well, no. I considered it a reduction
- 25 from the request. I'm sorry. It was an offset. That's

- 1 correct. It was an offset against prior progress payment
- 2 number 4.
- 3 Well, like I say, categorically the total on
- the right side claim costs is at 100 percent. That's not
- 915,460. The amount requested 869,688 is at 95 percent. 5
- Concerning the other costs, I would have to go through 6
- the math. I just can't do that off the top of my head. 7
- 8 Q Were are these costs reflected?
- 9 A I'm sorry, ma'am?
- 10 Q Where would these costs be reflected?
- 11 A Well, they are reflected on the progress
- 12 payment requests and also on government reviews.
- 13 Q When you deducted for certain questioned cost,
- 14 where did you get the information from?
- 15 A From the various government reports. Mainly 16 the audit report and the questioned costs would be at 95
- 17 percent.
- 18 Q I think we were on progress payment number 14.
- Would you just briefly tell us what issues are raised on 19
- 20 this progress payment, if any?
- 21 A The main issue was racks and forklifts. There
- 22 is a figure here for occupancy costs 335,000. Freedom
- billed us this amount for racks and forklifts and was 23
- questioned by the Defense Contract Audit Agency because

Ann Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Ave.(202) 842-0034

they, their position was that the costs for these racks

- and forklifts which were leased from their landlord,
 - Pilot Realty, I believe, should be amortized over the
 - life of the lease of the building. That was the main
 - deduction. There were some other deductions here, some
 - smaller ones. Excessive legal and accounting fees. Some
 - б insurance costs. And also I applied a loss ratio
 - formula,

7

14

15

1

- 8 Q And, again, how did you calculate the loss
- 9 ratio factor?
- A I calculated the loss ratio factor based on the 10 11 costs pertaining to the instant progress payment. It was
- a modified loss ratio factor to enable me to pay some 12
- 13 more money to the contractor.
 - Q And with regard to program payment 15, could you tell us what issues, if any, came up with respect to
- 16 that progress payment?
- 17 A Yes. There were some deductions, small
- 18 deductions by DCAA for some 15,000 for some insurance
- 19 costs, again, excessive legal and accounting fees. The
- 20 price analyst applied the loss ratio formula based on
- 21 total contract costs as is illustrated in the DAR as we
- 22 mentioned yesterday. I applied my loss ratio against
- 23 costs pertaining to the instant payment and I was able to
- 24 pay them more money. Had we used the price analyst's
- calculation zero would have been payable.

Page 1562

- Q Why is that?
- A Because when you're going on a total cost basis
- and computing a loss ratio per the DAR, you have to
- subtract the total amount of previous progress payments
- paid, because you are dealing on a total cost basis and
- you take into account prior progress payments. The way I
- did it. I used the costs on the instant progress payment
- only, went through my calculation. And, of course,
- because we are only talking about an instant progress
- 10 payment, I did not deduct any amounts for previous
- 11 progress payments paid. So it was a method that I used
- 12 called the modified loss ratio, to enable me to pay money
- 13 to the contractor to keep them going.
- 14 Q Do you recall paying an invoice for sums
- 15 recovered under modification P-25?
 - A Yes.

- 17 Q Could you tell us the mechanism by which that
- payment was made? 18
- 19 A Yes. It was paid in the form of an invoice
- rather than a progress payment and involved capital 20
- 21 equipment. These were costs, these were several items of
- 22 capital type costs that the buying command had negotiated
- 23 in the contract price at 100 percent. My P-25 covered
- 24 many things. One of which involved payment for these
- capital type costs but not as a progress payment but as 25

Page 1565

Page 1563

1 an invoice. 2 Now, the total capital costs were some 500,000

- 3 plus and what I had to do was deduct from this 500,000
- plus in capital costs 120,000 or so that I had previously
- 5 paid in progress payments for these costs in error. So
- the net amount that we paid Freedom as a result of my 25 6
- 7 for these capital costs in the form of an invoice, not a
- 8 progress payment, was 399,111. And, again, the
- difference between the 399,111 that I paid for these
- 10 costs in the form of an invoice and the 500,000 plus
- 11 total capital costs was that I had paid some maybe
- 12 119,000, 120,000 in capital costs in error on prior
- 13 progress payments.
- 14 Q Mr. Liebman, I'd like you to look at government
- 15 Rule 4 the red book, tab 119.
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Page 3, paragraph 2.
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q Can you tell by reading this how the MOD
- 20 intended payments to be made?
- 21 MR. LUCHANSKY: Objection, your Honor.
- 22 JUDGE JAMES: What's the basis of your
- 23 objection?

1

14

- 24 MR. LUCHANSKY: Mr. Liebman, wasn't involved in
- 25 negotiating this MOD. He can't testify to the intent of

Page 1564

- this MOD. The document itself, speaks for itself.
- 2 JUDGE JAMES: Objection is overruled.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Well, yes. It's basically what I
- explained a few minutes ago. It was paid under the 4
- 5 payments clause. We paid for capital equipment under the
- 6 payments clause in the amount of 319,111. Not capital
- equipment but capital type costs and the real amount was
- 8 123,107 higher or a grand total of 522,218. But being
- that previous progress payments for 123,107 were paid for
- these costs, we deducted those costs of 123,107. So the
- 11 net amount payable to Freedom was 399,111 under the
- payments clause of the contract. 12

13 After payment of this 399,111, all payments to Freedom after the effective date of this MOD in excess --

- 15 BY MS, HALLAM:
- 16 Q I don't want you read the document, Mr.
- 17 Liebman, if you can testify with regard to what this
- 18 provision means in your mind --
- 19 A Well, it means that we were able to pay Freedom
- 20 for these costs for this MOD at 100 percent for the
- 21 capital type costs listed here and was paid under the
- 22 payments clause of the contract.
- 23 Q I'd like to move on to progress payment number
- 24 16. Can you tell me if any issues arose with regard to
- payment of this progress payment request?

- A Progress payment 16 was sort of an adjustment
- type of progress payment. It involved adjustment at
- Freedom's request of the loss ratio factor for prior
- progress payments. Number 16 involved lost ratio
- adjustments at Freedom's request for progress payments
- 13, \$\frac{14}{2}\$ and 15 plus it involved costs for the instant
- progress payment number 16. And according to Freedom's
- submission they were entitled to 1,172,654. We agreed
- with that. A review was done and we paid that exact
- 10 amount. So we accepted Freedom's figures for this

11 progress payment.

- 12 JUDGE JAMES: If I'm understanding what you are 13 saying, you are saying that Freedom challenged your calculations and said, "Gee, you've done it wrong," and 14
- 15 you agreed with that?
- 16 THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not saying we did it
- 17 wrong. They came up with a factor that they felt, I
- 18 guess, was the figure to use. We reviewed it and we did
- 19 agree with it. And it was subsequently paid. 20
 - BY MS. HALLAM:
- 21 Q I'd like you to look at F-136, F is one of the
- 22 black books.

23

1

10

22

25

- A Yes.
- 24 Q The second page of this document.
- 25 A Yes.

Page 1566

- Q Would you tell us what this is?
- A This is a Freedom document calculating,
- 3 advising, stating that it's a loss contract. And it goes
- through the calculation of loss ratio and it indicates
- that they are losing 2.1 million on the contract and that
- -- I'm sorry. They are losing 2.7 million and they came
- out with a loss ratio of 88.73 percent.
- 8 Q And is that the loss ratio factor that they
 - applied in the re-adjustment?
 - A Yes.
- 11 Q Would you tell us what adjustments they made in
- 12 this calculation of the loss ratio factor?
- 13 A It was mainly in the areas of the costs that I
- 14 did not pay for the rental of racks and forklifts,
- 15 335,000. And adjustments in the legal and accounting fee
- 16 area. And the insurance area. And Freedom came up with
- 17 an adjusted contract loss and it was reviewed by DCAA and
- 18 we used their figures.
- 19 Q They essentially backed those disallowed costs
- 20 out of the costing curve figure of their progress payment
- 21 request, didn't they?
 - A Yes.
- 23 Q And what was the result of backing out the 24 disallowed cost or the result of the loss ratio factor?
 - A Well, then the loss would be less.

Page 1567 Page 1569 1 Q So they would get more money? 1 method cited in the DAR they would have, Freedom would 2 A Right. The higher the loss ratio, the more 2 have gotten zero. 3 that's payable to the contractor when you use the loss 3 Q Would you tell us what you mean when you said ratio adjustment. DCAA questioned prior period costs? What are prior 5 Q And on page 3? 5 period costs? 6 A Right. Page 3 basically breaks out what's on 6 **Well, apparently these were costs that had been 7 page 2, the previous page, in detail by progress payment. 7 submitted and paid for on the prior progress payments. 8 Q And the sum amount that was requested? 8 Q Paid for? 9 A They were requesting 1,172,654, and that's the 9 A Well, that's my interpretation, yes. 10 amount that I paid. 10 JUDGE JAMES: Should the Board understand then 11 Q Further on this tab would you look at 11 that you perceive this as a double billing? 12 unnumbered page, I believe it's five. 12 THE WITNESS: Yes. A Is that the calculation of loss ratio at the 13 13 BY MS. HALLAM: 14 top? 14 Q Progress payment 19. Would you tell us what 15 Q It's a page that has a handwritten notation. 15 issues arose with regard to that? 16 A Yes. It's a verification that the calculation 16 A Yes. Progress payment number 19 was submitted 17 was checked and verified and I had verbally advised the 17 for 2.1 million. Freedom's cover letter stated that the 18 contractor of same. 18 actual requests for the month were 1.2 million. DCAA Q What calculations were checked? Were you 19 19 took out the prior period costs of around 1.2 million. 20 referring to the calculations on page 3? It did take exception to 31,000 which was some personal 20 21 A Yes. Calculations on page 3. That's correct. 21 life insurance, some excessive legal and accounting fees. 22 Q So when you check the calculations are you just And, again, the capital lease of equipment in the amount 22 23 checking for mathematical errors? 23 of 23,750. A Also, the DCA ordered us to check this as well. 24 24 Now, P-29 represents the first progress payment 25 We were checking for everything. Mathematical errors, -- I'm sorry. Progress payment 19 represents the first Page 1570 what methodology the contractor used in this proposed progress payment where modification P-28 comes into play. 2 adjustment to the ratio for prior progress payments. It Modification P-28 increased the progress payment ceiling 3 was checked in total. 3 under the contract based on a certain quantity of cases Q Okay. Progress payment number 17. Would you 4 delivered. 5 tell us what, if any, issues arose with that? 5 So, at this point in time, at the time of 6 A Yes. Well, Freedom had requested 3,453,770 progress payment 19, Freedom had delivered 18,052 cases which consisted of a lot of costs that had been not paid against the first case increment of 80,000. I computed 8 on prior progress payments. And in their cover letter what are called delivery percentage factor, where you 9 they stated that the actual costs for the current month's divide the number of cases in the increment cited in MOD progress payment request was really 1,572,097 in lieu of 01 10 P-28, 80,000, into the number of cases actually shipped 11 the 3 million plus requested. DCAA questioned these 11 against that increment and you come out with a .22565 prior period costs of 2.2 million. They also questioned 12 factor. And I applied that factor against the \$1 million 13 some same period costs meaning for the instant progress increment which gave me a maximum amount payable of 14 payment 17, in the amount of 66,000 which basically 14 225,650 and then I applied 95 percent against that and I 15 consisted of excessive legal and accounting fees 18,000 15 was able to pay the contractor \$200,219. 16 and, again, lease of equipment 47,500. The lease of 16 Q Did you also apply a loss ratio factor to this 17 equipment involved leasing from Teknic which had been 17 progress payment request? 18 covered on the prior progress payments. 18 A We are talking about 19 now, correct? 19 The pricing group applied the loss formula for 19 20 the DAR and recommended zero payments. I reduced the A Right. No. I did not apply a loss ratio. 20 progress permit request by the questioned costs found by 21 21 JUDGE JAMES: Why was that, Mr. Liebman, did the DCA auditor but I applied my version of the loss 22 22 you calculator that the contractor now is going to break

23

24

25

even or profit?

ratio, just based on costs on the instant payment and as

a result of that modified version, I was able to pay them

1,325,327. Had I used the traditional method or the

THE WITNESS: No, your Honor, I just forgot to.

JUDGE JAMES: You forgot?

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

9

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

24

25

Ι

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

8

Page 1573

Page 1571

THE WITNESS: No. They were not at a break even point at this time. They were in a loss position. BY MS. HALLAM:

- Q Payment number 20, can you tell us what issues arose with that?
- A Number 20 was, basically, I have to call it an administrative type of progress payment. I allowed Freedom to submit a request prior to the 1-month time cycle completion. Normally you submit progress payments every 30 days --
- [] Q Well, Mr. Liebman, did MOD 28 allow them to do that? 12

A No. Not specifically. No. MOD 28 -- see, a progress payment ceiling increases to certain incremental case deliveries. Specifically 80,000 incremental case deliveries.

In order to facilitate some payments to Freedom I allowed those progress payments. It's called really a protanto progress payment per MOD P-28 which gave me that authority. And I felt that -- Rather than have the contractor wait another month, which is the normal situation for progress payments, I allowed this protanto progress payment and I was able to pay 311,477.

Q Does that calculation pretty much correctly reflect what you did to arrive at that number? 25

credit for 13,600 cases. And there was some -- as I 2 said, there were some DCA disallowances.

So basically, we took the total cases accepted 3 4 for this 80,000 increment, the increment was 10 October 1986, and of the 80,000 for this increment the contractor had shipped or we had accepted a total of 71,578 which gives you a .894 delivery percentage factor. I applied this factor against the ceiling in Modification 28, which is a \$1 million ceiling. And the net amount paid was 10 721,887.

Q And can you tell us finally what happened with regard to progress payment 22?

A Right. Progress payment 22 was not paid because Freedom had laid off most of its workers, ceased full scale production and I was in a progress payment -proposed progress payment suspension mode.

Q I'd like to talk about the November 5 shutdown. Do you recall about what time you found out about that shutdown?

A Well, yes. The November 5 shutdown was the second shutdown. There had been a shutdown a few weeks earlier. But, I was advised by the concerned parties, government types that were stationed there. We had a team of government inspectors stationed there, you had industrial specialists who made -- also I believe I was

Page 1572

1 A Yes, 33,061 cases were shipped out of the 2 80,000 increment, and you come up with a delivery 3 percentage factor of .41 percent less cost questioned by DCAA of 31,166 and it gives you a maximum amount payable 5 of 382,000 times a loss ratio factor of .8580. And I 6 then applied the progress payment rate of 95 percent which allowed me to pay 311,447. 7

Q Number 21, could you tell us what issues were involved in that payment?

9 10 A Yes. Again, we have MOD 28 coming into play. 11 There was an original request, then a revised request and the DCAA took exception -- the actual revised request for 13 the current month was 1,222,585. The Defense Contract Audit Agency took exception to 231,157 and it consisted 14 15 of cost of leased equipment 23,750, insurance costs 16 \$7,000, a small amount of excessive legal and accounting fees \$95, excess costs over limitation \$199,807. 17 18 I made my decision concerning the amount that I 19

was able to pay taking into account the interests of the 20 government, the contract loss of approximately 2.8 21 million, the amount of progress payments that had been 22 paid to date, cases accepted to date, we also allowed --23 The buying command also gave credit to Freedom for cases 24 that we felt would have been accepted and shipped had there been no GFM outage. So we gave the contractor

Page 1574

advised by Mr. Patrick Marra of Freedom of this shutdown. 2 Q And do you know when that advice occurred from Mr. Marra? 3

A I'm not sure of the exact day. It might have been the 3rd or the 4th or the 5th. It was right at that point in time of the shutdown. I'm not sure if it was the exact day or the next day. But he did call. We did speak on the phone and he did cite that there were severe outages of contractor-furnished material. And the reason for these severe outages of contractor-furnished material was that vendors were requiring payment in advance and that Bankers Leasing was not advancing any more money and they would not advance any more money unless Freedom got the next contract award which was MR-7.

Q Sometime after that do you recall making payments for Con Ed?

A Yes. We had to make emergency payment to Con Edison in order for the -- because Con Edison was turning off their electricity or possibly had even turned it off and the government had to go into Freedom to remove inventory that we had title to under the progress payment clause, as well as government furnished material. So we paid -- I entered into an agreement with Con Edison where the government paid the Con Edison bills. Q And do you know when that agreement was entered.

Page 1577

Page 1575

1 into?

2 A I believe it was in the February 1987 time

3 frame.

4

5

6

7

11

17

Q Did you enter into any other agreements with anybody with regard to gaining access to the plant?

A Yes. I had to make a contractual arrangement

with Freedom's landlord, Mr. Kurt Wittig for guard

services, for use of his forklifts, so we could go in 8

9 there and remove the material that the government had

10 title to that I furnished the contractor.

Q Do you remember when you made arrangements with

12 the landlord?

13 A It was probably in the March 1987 time frame.

14 March and April 1987 time frame.

15 Q Do you recall when product first started being

16 moved out of Freedom's facility?

A I believe the GFM was -- well, no. I don't

remember the exact month. It was around that time frame, 18

19 the March/April time frame because Freedom was being

20 evicted. Freedom was evicted from its facility. We

21 received notification of that in the March or April time

22 frame. There was an auction at the facility, which I

23 attended as well as other government people. So it had

24 to be around that time frame. And I know the movement of

25 everything out of Freedom was completed around the end of

Page 1576

25

1

1 May 1987.

Q You said there was an auction. Who was running 2

3 the auction or who was selling the products?

A Well, it was an auctioneer that was there and 5

it was open to the general public. It was publicized and

we had a team of government people there witnessing what 6

7 was auctioned. The PCO was there, I was there, and

8 numerous other people and we found that they were trying

9 to auction items that the government had paid for in the

form of progress payments. 10

11 Q Who arranged for the auction? Was that the

12 government?

13 A No.

14 Q Do you know who it was?

15 A No.

16 Q Do you know if the government got any of the

proceeds of the sale of the auction? 17

18 A No. I don't.

Q You don't know or they did not?

20 A I don't know.

21 Q Mr. Liebman, I'd like you to look at G-92.

22 A Yes.

19

Q Would you look at page -- Well, first, do you 23

know what the payment clause requires as far as 24

submissions from a contractor in order to get paid for a

shipment?

2 A Yes. The contractor must submit an invoice to

the government payment office, an original and three

copies and also evidence of shipment. The invoice could

be what they call a DD form 250 or it could be a covering

invoice that's with the DD 250. Also a separate DD form

250 which is what we call a "Material Inspection and

Receiving Report," must go to the government what they

call MOCAS Terminal, M-o-c-a-s, which is a terminal that

inputs the DD 250 for shipping purposes.

And in order for the contractor to be paid, the invoice must be a proper invoice, must conform to the provisions of the contract. As I said, the MOCAS DD 250

must be in put, an original and three must go to the

payment office. When everything is considered proper and

it matches in the computer, in the system, then it's

17 deemed a payable invoice and a document called a MAAPR,

"Material Acceptance and Accounts Payable Report," is

19 generated which indicates the invoice is now approved for

20 payment.

21 Q You indicated that they need the invoice plus 22

proof of shipment. What is proof of shipment? 23 A Evidence of shipment is a bill of lading.

24 Q I'd like you to look in Exhibit 92, page 8.

A Yes.

Page 1578

Q Do you know what this form is?

A Yes. This is the, what I referred to as a

MAAPR, an acronym before, "Material Acceptance and

Accounts Payable Report." This form is generated when an

invoice has been approved for payment.

6 Q About midway down the page it says, "MAAPR

processed." What does that date mean?

A That means that this MAAPR report was generated

on that date, 2 April '86, and that it was now okay to

10 pay the invoice. 11

Q And the DD 250 received what does that --

12 A Well, that's really -- really means DD 250

13 processed. Where it says received was processed.

Q Well, what does that mean?

15 A That means it was processed in our computer

16 system. 17

14

19

25

Q In your what?

18 A In the government computer system.

Q In this exhibit all these forms on the top

20 right-hand corner say "manual." Do you know what that

21 means?

22 MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm sorry, your Honor, but what

23 page are we on?

24 MS. HALLAM: We are on page 8.

THE WITNESS: Yes. The term "manual" means

Page 1579 Page 1581 that Freedom's invoices required special manual handling 1 MS. HALLAM: I have no further questions. because they didn't round off the dollar, the unit price 2 JUDGE JAMES: Appellant wish to cross? that they were inserting on their invoices. The contract 3 MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. reads \$27.725 per case. When Freedom submitted their 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION invoice they had to really round it off to two decimals. 5 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: It should be 27.73 not 27.725. When you don't round off Q' Mr. Liebman, you testified about a number of it causes problems in the computer system and you have to disallowances that DCAA required because of excessive 8 sort of do a lot of manual work. 8 costs. Do you remember that? 9 JUDGE JAMES: But if you do round it off you 9 A Yes. 10 get wrong number. Q Legal costs, excessive accounting costs, other 10 11 THE WITNESS: Well, it's a little higher but it 11 costs like that, correct? 12 all comes out in the wash. It's slightly, it's a nominal 12 A Yes. 13 amount. But it's the way the system is set up. 13 Q Can you please tell me what baseline DCAA was 14 JUDGE JAMES: All right, 14 using against which it measured the cost to determine 15 BY MS. HALLAM: 15 what was excessive and what was permissible? 16 Q Under the contracts where the DD 250 sent to 16 A The base line goes back to award of the 17 you for processing? 17 contract, it reflects or is tied into the proposed price 18 A No. 18 from Freedom and the amounts negotiated and the amounts 19 O The invoices? 19 indicated in the PCO's price negotiation memorandum. And 20 A No. They go directly to the payment office. 20 that was used as a base -- I'm sorry. 21 Q Was Freedom sending to you to process? 21 The costs that were cited in the PCO price 22 A Not to process. No. They might have been negotiation memorandum as agreed to among the parties, 23 sending me an info copy which they weren't required to do 23 meaning Freedom and the government during the 24 and a copy to the industrial specialist as a courtesy. 24 negotiation, were used as a baseline by the Defense 25 But, they are only required to send and original and Contract Audit Agency in evaluating progress payment Page 1580 Page 1582 three to the payment office and one copy to what we call requests. the MOCAS terminal for input. Anything else would just 2 Q Let's take a look at FT-062, if you would, 3 be as a courtesy copy. 3 JUDGE JAMES: It's in Book 3 of the Appellant's 4 Q Do you know what happed with those finished 4 documents. 5 cases that were retrieved or taken? 5 THE WITNESS: Sixty-two? 6 A They were shipped to government destinations 6 MR. LUCHANSKY: SIXTY-TWO, yes. FT-062. 7 specified by the DPSC contracting officer. 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 Q And who shipped them, do you know? 8 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 9 A I don't know who the carrier was but it was 9 Q Can you tell me specifically when you said, 01 shipped after they were inspected and by the Army 10 "These baseline costs were coming from the memorandum of 11 veterinary inspectors that we had stationed at Freedom. 11 understanding --" 12 Q I'd like you to look at G-91, page 4. 12 A No. I didn't say that. I said they were 13 A Yes. 13 coming from the price negotiation memorandum. The 14 Q Have you seen this before? 14 memorandum of understanding also applies. But these are 15 A Yes. 15 just general categories. You have to look at the price Q And what does it indicate the number indicated 16 16 negotiation memorandum to get specifics in regards to the 17 on there of the cases? costs cited in the memorandum of understanding. The 17 A The number of cases, 510 cases. 18 memorandum of understanding is really a summary. The 18 19 Q Do you know does this DD 250 reflect the cases 19 details are contained in the PCO price negotiation the government took out of the plant? 20 20 memorandum as opposed to the memorandum of understanding, 21 A It should because it was shipped, these cases 21 Q And that price negotiation memorandum, can you 22 were shipped on 3 April 1987 which was during that, you tell me what date it is, where it is in the record? 22 know, shutdown scenario where Freedom was evicted from 23

23

24

the building and there was an auction going on. So my

best guess, yes, it was during that time period.

25

A Oh, it's in the Rule 4, Government Rule 4. I

don't remember if it's in the blue book or red book. And

it was dated surely during the month of November 1984

Page 1585

Page 1583

when the contract was negotiated.

- 2 Q I'm going to ask you to help me identify in
- more detail, perhaps your counsel can help identify what
- it is you are referring to from the file. I'd like to
- 5 have it in front of us.
- 6 JUDGE JAMES: Do you have any recollection as
- 7 to the document number, Ms. Hallam?
- 8 MS. HALLAM: It's at Tab 9, I believe,
- THE WITNESS: Correct, It's Tab 9 in the 9
- 10 government records.
- 11 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
- 12 Q Tab 9, we have in front of us, this is November
- 1984 Price Negotiation Memorandum that you are referring 13
- 14 to?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q This reflects the discussions between DPSC and
- 17 Freedom on November 6, 1984; is that right? It's a
- 18 summary of those discussions by Mr. Barkewitz and Mr.
- 19 Ford?
- 20 A Yes. If that was the of negotiation, yes.
- 21 Q And these negotiations you are aware both from
- 22 this memo and from Mr. Barkewitz and Mr. Ford, involved
- 23 the review of prices proposed by Mr. Thomas, correct?
- 24 A Right. It was a negotiation session that
- 25 involved a review of a Freedom price proposal by

Page 1584

- government officers. Yes. I
- 2 Q And you are aware that that review involved
- review of cash flows that Mr. Thomas had submitted in
- 4 connection with his October 16 proposal?
- A I don't remember if they involved the review of 5
- cash flows. I know they involved the review of a price
- 7 8
 - Q So you don't know what was submitted in support
- of that proposal?
- 10 A Here 15 years later, I can't say if there were
- 1 I cash flows involved.
- 12 Q So there might have been, you just don't know?
- A There might have been. I just don't recall. 13
- Q Okay. This document, this price negotiation 14
- 15 memorandum, this isn't signed by Freedom, is it?
- A No. This is a government memorandum that's 16
- required when a negotiation is concluded by a government 17
- 18 contracting officer.
- 19 Q There's nothing in the contract or in the
- 20 regulations that provides for a dollar to dollar match up
- 21 between costs that are negotiated at the bargaining table
- 22 and the costs incurred by the contractor of which
- 23 progress payment are eligible is there?
- 24 A I'm sorry, Say it again.
- 25 Q Say it again. There's nothing that you are

- aware in the DAR regulations or in this contract that
- requires the specific dollars paid pursuant to progress
- payments to be precisely those that are the costs that
- are discussed at the bargaining table, are you? So to
- the extent that there's a figure that you find in the --
- A There is. It's depending on the procurement,
- If you are dealing with first articles at times an amount
- will be retooled during negotiations for first article
- limitation, also for procurement of long lead items a
- 10 dollar figure could be set that's agreed to among the
- parties for items that the contractor would have to
- acquire that involved one of the items prior to a first
- article approval. So, yes, it could be part of
- 14 negotiations and, of course, reflected in the award
- 15 document.
- 16 Q Because those figures, the totals, include the
- 17 numbers that were negotiated at the table?
- 18 A Well, the amounts that might be established for
- first article limitation and any procurement of long lead 19
- 20 items would, of course, be part of the overall contract
- 21 price.

22

23

25

- Q So the answer is yes?
 - A Well, it would be -- I'm not really sure how --
- 24 the answer is yes.
 - Q Okay, Good.

Page 1586

- 1 A I was really sure about the wording of your 2 question.
- 3 Q Let's go back, Mr. Liebman, one other question
- before we go back to your involvement in the negotiations
- of this contract. You described a very technical and
- detailed procedure for getting paid on an invoice, did
- 7 you not?
 - A Yes.
 - Q And far be it from me to be able to step
- through those procedures but it required the submission 10
- 11

8

9

- 12 DD 250 and then a separate DD 250 that shows proof of
- shipment, correct? 13
 - A The separate DD 250 -
- 15 Q Is that right?
- 16 A Not exactly. The invoice -- What I did say was
- that the invoice -- The contractor must invoice the 17
- 18 payment office. The contractor can use its own invoice
- form or use the DD 250 as an invoice. If it uses its own 19
- 20 invoice form it attaches the DD 250 to the invoice.
- 21 Okay? And then it's submitted to the payment office.
- 22 Apart from this process, a part of this process
- 23 but apart from say, let's call it step 1, meaning an
- 24 invoice and a DD 250 or just the DD 250 to the payment 25
 - office. Step 2 as part of the payment process is a

 $\pmb{CondenseIt}^{^{TM}}$ Page 1587 separate DD 250 called a MOCAS copy and they imprint or A Yes. 1 print on the DD 250 MOCAS copy. That goes to a terminal 2 Q Without the processing that you described is in our office and that terminal inputs the information on 3 necessary for a payment under the payments clause, yes or that DD 250 into the MOCAS terminal. You cannot pay an 4 not? invoice in step 1 unless that DD 250 is input in the 5 A It was --MOCAS terminal, step 2. 6 Q: Yes? Q I see. So these are strict requirements. 7 A It was processed --8 A Absolutely. Q Mr. Liebman --8 9 Q Strict prerequisites to paying an invoice? 9 A I have to explain the answer. I would be 10 A Absolutely. 10 misleading the Board if I didn't explain it. 11 Q And, in fact, as you testified you were very 11 MR. LUCHANSKY: May I enlist the assistance of 12 concerned about these technicalities because if you round 12 the Board to instruct the witness to answer yes or no. 13 off 27.725, if you don't round that off the way you say 13 JUDGE JAMES: Answer the counsel's question. you should, my goodness it's not going to get processed 14 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. I paid the 15 under the automatic payment? invoice pursuant to the payments provision of the 16 A Right. It would be manual steps involved --16 contract. 17 Q Okay. Correct. 17 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 18 A -- which would just delay payment. 18 Q Without the processing that you described was 19 Q So let me ask you this, Mr. Liebman, in 19 necessary to pay under the payment clause, correct? connection with the MOD 25 payment, that \$311,000, did 20 20 A It required different processing. *Yes. Freedom submit these forms that you just described and 21 21 MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm going to object and move to 22 was that invoice processed the way you just described? 22 strike. 23 A No. I don't think so. I mean, to the best of 23 THE WITNESS: Without the exact processing as 24 my recollection, the invoice was submitted to me as the 24 described previously. 25 contracting officer and I signed off on that. I believe 25 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Page 1588 Page 1590 1 that's the way it happened because this represented a Q MOD 25 that you reviewed as you testified, special payment. It wasn't a shipment. We weren't spoke about payments under the payment clause, correct? talking a shipment here. So there was no reason to 3 A That is correct. process --4 Q And that is how this invoice was to be paid 5 Q Mr. Liebman, --5 according to the language of the MOD, correct? 6 A I didn't finish my answer. A That's correct, 6 7 Q You are not answering the question. 7 Q Mr. Liebman, let's go back to your involvement 8 A What is the question? in the Freedom MRE 5 contract. Now, you attended a Q Did you process Freedom's MOD 25 invoice the meeting back on July 30, 1984 at DLA headquarters, did way you just described a payment must be processed to be 10 10 you not? 11 paid under the payment clause? 11 A Yes. 12 A No. 12 Q And that was a meeting that took place in order 13 Q And yet you still paid that invoice, did you 13 to discuss financing for Freedom for the MRE 5 contract, 14 not? 14 correct? 15 A Yes. Because it didn't --15 16 Q Yes. Is that right? 16 Q And in deed you were there as a substitute for 17 A May I answer the question? The invoice did not 17 the pre-award monitor who couldn't make it, correct? 18 represent a shipment. It was a special type of payment. 18 A Correct. 19 Q Mr. Liebman, the question calls for a yes or a 19 MS. HALLAM: Your Honor, this is outside the

20

21

22

23

24

list.

A I'm sorry. I can't answer it that way.

Q Did you pay Freedom's invoice for the MOD 25

23 payment, for \$311,000, did you pay it?

A The invoice was paid. If that's the question.

25 Q Did you approve payment?

20

21

22

24

no.

is directly relevant to the financing issue. Mr. Liebman Ann Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Ave. (202) 842-0034

scope of my direct. Mr. Liebman, is not on their with

JUDGE JAMES: You may.

MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, if I may respond?

MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, there was -- this

Page 1591 Page 1593 testified that he suspended progress payments, that first Q Mike Durso of Dollar Drydock? 1 2 progress payment because of an issue of financing. And 2 A Yes. that his alleged belief that financing was lost. Freedom 3 Q And during that meeting Mr. Durso said, "We had it through award and then it was lost. don't want to give a commitment letter for Freedom until 5 This line of questioning is directly relevant we have assurances that there's a contract." Do you to that. 6 remember that? JUDGE JAMES: I fail to perceive how 7 · A I do not recall. 8 questioning about financing in July of '84 is relevant to 8 Q Do you remember that in turn the government 9 financial capacity January 4, 1985. said, "we don't want to give a contract unless Dollar 10 MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, if I may have leeway for 10 Drydock gives a commitment letter?" Do you remember 11 a couple of questions or I'll make a proffer, your Honor. 11 that? 12 JUDGE JAMES: Make a proffer. 12 A I do not recall. 13 MR. LUCHANSKY: What this will show is that Mr. 13 Q Do you remember that that was referred to as 14 the catch-22? Liebman knew at that time the Dollar Drydock's agreement 14 15 to provide any financing was conditional and that was 15 A I do not recall. 16 established at that meeting and everyone knew it. And it 16 Q Do you remember that the resolution of that 17 was on that basis -- And, in fact, DLA issued a draft 17 situation was the agreement by DPSC and DLA to issue a 18 commitment letter, that 8/9, the August 9, 1984 18 conditional commitment letter? Do you remember that? 19 commitment letter is based on language issued by DLA. It 19 A I do not recall. 20 was established at that meeting to be a conditional 20 Q Do you remember that DLA issued a -- In fact 21 commitment letter. Mr. Liebman was there and he knew it. provided Dollar Drydock and Mr. Thomas with a draft 22 And the testimony will establish that. commitment letter for purposes of providing this 23 If that's the case then a conditional 23 conditional financing? 24 commitment letter as the price changed was not a 24 A I do not recall. 25 commitment letter any more. 25 Q Well, let me turn your attention to FT-45. Page 1592 Page 1594 İ JUDGE JAMES: Give all that what has that to do A Where would I find FT-45? with his findings about financial capability January 4, 2 Q Volume 2 of the Appellant's documents. Now, I 1985? 3 understand that you don't -- that this is not a letter to MR. LUCHANSKY: Because Mr. Liebman's decision: you. This is a letter to Dollar Drydock. But I'm going 5 was -- Mr. Liebman claimed that there was a belief at the to ask you to look at the attachment at Tab 0638. time of award that the August 9 commitment letter was in 6 Do you recall any discussion at that meeting place and it was only upon learning, he claims, on about DLA providing Freedom with a draft of the December 17 that that commitment letter was conditional 8 commitment letter that has this language in it at 00638? and that Dollar wasn't going to back it up. That's when 9 A I do not recall. 10 Mr. Liebman said, "Goodness, gracious. There's not 10 Q Okay. If you will please look at -- You were 11 financial backing. Now we've got a changed situation." 11 aware at the time that a pre-award survey had already 12 And that is not the case at all. Everyone knew 12 been conducted and found adverse for Freedom, correct? 13 from the outset that that August 9 commitment letter 13 A All I know is on a Friday afternoon when I was 14 said --14 going home, the Friday before the Monday meeting, my 15 JUDGE JAMES: Okay, I overrule the objection. 15 commander said, "You have to substitute for the pre-award 16 Go ahead. monitor. Travel without travel orders." I didn't even 16 17 MR. LUCHANSKY: Thank you, your Honor. 17 know there was a survey going on at that time. 18 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 18 Q I'm not sure that was my question. 19 Q Mr. Liebman, at that meeting, at DLA, the 19 A Okay. 20 discussion had to do with a catch-22 that Freedom found 20 Q Certainly you attended the meeting? 21 itself in to obtain financing. Isn't that right? 21 A I attended the meeting. Yes. 22 A I don't know. 22 Q You certainly paid attention, didn't you? 23 Q Do you remember that Dollar Drydock attended 23 A As best I could, Yes. 24 that meeting? 24 Q In fact, you were standing in for the pre-award 25 A Yes. 25 - monitor, correct?

FI	REEDOM, NY Cond	lens	elt [™] Thursday, May 25, 2000
	Page 159	5	Page 1597
1	A I was there	1	meeting at DLA and the time of contract award, do you
2	Q Weren't you?	2	remember discussing with Mr. Stokes the results of that
3	A That's correct. That is correct.	3	first pre-award survey?
4	Q And you had to report back to the pre-award	4	A No. 1 don't.
5	monitor on what happened at that meeting, didn't you?	5	Q You did discuss the results of the second
6	A No. No. Because our deputy commander was	6	survey, didn't you?
7	Q Did you have to report back to anyone?	. 7	A No. Not that I recall.
8	A No. Because our deputy commander accompanied	8	Q Okay. We'll get to that
9	me and also the price analyst.	9	A During that time period.
10	Q Okay. The answer is, no, you did not report to	10	Q Do you remember discussing with Mr. Stokes
11	anyone?	11	during this time period his discussions with Dollar
12	A No. I just briefed my supervisor as to what	12	Drydock and their concerns about providing financing?
13	Q So you did report back to somebody. You	13	A No. I don't think I had any discussions with
14	briefed your supervisor.	14	Mr. Stokes during that time period.
15	A No. No. Not exactly. No.	15	Q You didn't have any discussions with him at all
16	Q Did you brief your supervisor?	16	before contract award?
17	A Very briefly.	17	A I don't believe so.
18	Q Did you brief your supervisor?	18	Q Okay. Well, after the At the time of this
19	A Very briefly.	1	
20	Q Yes?	19	meeting you do remember that Freedom's proposal, Freedom
21	A There was some sort of	20	had a proposal that it was discussing at this meeting for
		21	a certain price for the MRE 5 contract, didn't it?
22	Q Yes?	22	A I don't recall.
23	A There was a briefing. Q Yes?	23	Q Do you recall that there was a discussion at
25	•	24	the meeting of \$34.81 per case and that that was the
123	A Yes. There was a briefing.	25	proposed contract amount by Freedom?
	Page 1596	5 1	Page 1598
	Q Thank you,	1	A Are we talking about the 30 July 1984 meeting?
2	A You are welcome.	2	Q Yes.
3	Q Now, if you will please take a look at FT-37.	3	A I don't recall.
4	Do you recognize this as the first pre-award survey, at	4	Q Do you recall that on August 2, 1984 Freedom
5	least the financial component of the first pre-award	5	submitted this \$34.81 proposal as a formal proposal to be
6	survey of Freedom on this MRE 5 contract performed by	6	considered by DPSC?
7	William Stokes on June 6, 1984?	7	A I had no knowledge of that.
8	A I don't know if it's the first survey but,	8	Q Did you have any knowledge whatsoever at that
9	obviously, it is a pre-award survey.	9	time that Freedom had submitted a proposal for a \$21
10	Q Did you at any time become aware of this	10	million contract?
11	document?	11	A I would say perhaps because our office had to
12	A I don't recall,	12	do a pricing review of the various proposals. So perhaps
13	Q Do you believe that it would have been within	13	if we were asked to do the review the request for
14	the scope of your	14	review would have come from me as the contracting officer
15	A No.	15	and I would have served sort of the manager, not manager,
16	Q duties as an ACO to have ever reviewed this?	16	but the coordinator of the review to assure the reviews
17	A No. Not normally. No. I'm not directly	17	were conducted and furnished to the buying command. So,
18	involved in a pre-award survey.	18	yes, if we were asked to do a review, the paperwork would
19	Q You were involved Well, we'll get to what	19	have come across my desk for routing to the appropriate
20	you are involved in. Your answer is, No, that you don't	20	elements for review.
21	recall ever reviewing this document?	21	Q Well, in fact, during prior testimony you
22	A I don't recall ever I don't recall if I saw	22	considered yourself to be the focal point of this review.
23	this document during that time period.	23	Isn't that right?
24	Q Okay. Do you recall during this time frame and	24	A Well, focal point meaning
25	by "during this time frame," I mean anywhere between this	25	Q Isn't that right?

	Cond.	_	
	Page 1599		Page 1601
1	A Focal point meaning	1	A That's correct.
2	Q Didn't you consider yourself to be the focal	2	Q Does that refresh your recollection that indeed
3	point?	3	you were coordinating the review of Freedom's \$21 million
4	A Yes. Focal point not for decisions but for	4	price proposal?
5	ensuring that the reviews are accomplished in a timely	5	A Yes. It does.
6	manner, forwarded to me for consolidation and then	6	Q Good. Now, you see that in addition to this
7	forwarding to buying command. I was not the	7	review other reviews were being performed as well,
8	decision-maker. I was sort of like a coordinator, a	8	correct? There was a review being performed by DCAA;
9	manager to get the reviews done.	9	isn't that right?
10	Q That's right.	10	A Yes.
11	A That's correct.	11	Q And you don't even have to review, you don't
12	Q Manager in that you reviewed these proposals.	12	have to read this to know that, do you, because that's
13	Did you not review Freedom's August 2, 1984 proposal?	13	pretty standard, isn't it?
14	A I don't remember the	14	A That's correct.
15	Q Did you review	15	Q So you don't have to read this in order to
16	A I don't recall if I reviewed that proposal.	16	admit to me that that's what was going on at the time, do
17	Q You cannot recall whether you reviewed it. You	17	you?
18	do remember that you as the focal point were responsible	18	A No. Because
19	for forwarding this proposal up to DCAA and to DCASR for	19	Q You recall that? You recall that, do you not?
20	them to do their review, do you not?	20	Do you not?
21	A If the buying command had requested	21	A The report speaks for itself. I don't recall
22	Q Do you not remember that that?	1	
23		22	0. I
24	A If the buying command had requested	23	Q I want you to speak.
	Q Do you remember that?	24	A I'm trying to.
25	A I cannot say that categorically unless the	25	Q And I want you to tell me whether you remember,
	Page 1600		Page 1602
]	buying	1	from your own recollection, that this is what you were
2	Q Do you remember?		
1		2	coordinating at the time?
3	A I don't remember unless there was request to	3	A Yes. I from
١.	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember.	1 -	A Yes. I from Q Very good.
3	A I don't remember unless there was request toQ Fine. You don't remember.A Okay.	3	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited
3 4 5 6	 A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. 	3 4	A Yes. I from Q Very good.
3 4 5	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please.	3 4 5	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report.
3 4 5 6	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes.	3 4 5 6	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct.
3 4 5 6 7	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it?	3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report.
3 4 5 6 7 8	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't	3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but Q Indeed this report was prepared at your	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I don't remember unless there was request to Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of Freedom Industries, correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes. Q And certainly in connection with your being the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I don't remember unless there was request to — Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't — Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but — Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of Freedom Industries, correct? A That's correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes. Q And certainly in connection with your being the focal point for these reviews, you reviewed these
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I don't remember unless there was request to—Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't—Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but—Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of Freedom Industries, correct? A That's correct. Q And in the middle of paragraph 1 it confirms	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes. Q And certainly in connection with your being the focal point for these reviews, you reviewed these reports?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I don't remember unless there was request to—Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't—Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but—Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of Freedom Industries, correct? A That's correct. Q And in the middle of paragraph 1 it confirms that the dollar value of the proposal amounts to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes. Q And certainly in connection with your being the focal point for these reviews, you reviewed these reports? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I don't remember unless there was request to—Q Fine. You don't remember. A Okay. Q I'll ask you to please take a look at FT-047. I'll ask you to start at Tab C please. A Yes. Q Have you reviewed it? A I haven't—Q Do you see it? A I see it in front of me. Q Do you recognize it? A I don't remember it. Obviously it was sent to me because it's a request of the contracting officer at the per ACO request. I don't remember it but—Q Indeed this report was prepared at your request, isn't that right? A That's correct. Q And this is a report on review of proposal of Freedom Industries, correct? A That's correct. Q And in the middle of paragraph 1 it confirms	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. I from Q Very good. A The report refreshes my memory to a limited extent. That's correct. Q Now, this report is based upon the DCAA report. It refers to the DCAA report, that was done as well, correct? There are references throughout, ticking off the top of my head, page 3, paragraph 7? A Well, the DCAA report is part of the review. There's also a technical review involved. Q Correct. And this DCASMA report includes results from those other reviews as well? A Correct. Q And if you turn back one tab to B, that's a copy of the DCAA report? A Yes. Q And certainly in connection with your being the focal point for these reviews, you reviewed these reports? A Yes. Q And you reviewed them at the time?

Page 1603 Page 1605 that you did review Freedom's proposal and the reports 1 financing? that were done, analyzing that proposal, correct? 2 A I can't read into that. No. I wouldn't 3 A Yes. 3 interpret it that way, 4 Q Do you also recall now that the financing that Q Okay. How would you read -- What is your was being discussed of \$7.2 million was financing in understanding just from reading this letter as to what connection with this \$21 million proposal? would happen with respect to Dollar Drydock if Freedom 6 A Yes. 7 did not get a \$21,593,000 contract? 8 Q Now, Dollar Drydock issued a commitment letter 8 A Well, again, it's subject to interpretation. on August 9, 1984, correct? 9 My understanding would be some flexibility. But, again, 10 A Yes. I didn't write the letter so it may not -- my 11 Q And you were aware of that at the time, weren't understanding may not reflect what Mr. Seigert from you? 12 12 Dollar Drydock is stating or what he intended. It's not 13 A Yes. 13 my letter. Q You were also aware at the time that that 14 14 But to me this letter could be flexible. For 15 commitment letter was issued this price proposal of the 15 example, if Freedom was awarded a contract for a lessor 16 \$21 million plus contract was the only price proposal on value, as the case with MRE 5 17 million, 17.1 million, 17 the table by Freedom; isn't that correct? 17 then the amount of credit wouldn't be 7 million. If you 18 A I don't recall, 18 want to go proportionately downward, if you are moving Q You don't recall there being any change to it 19 19 from a \$21 million contract to a \$17 million contract in between the time of August 2, 1984 and August 9, 1984, do 20 proportion the amount of credit would drop from 7 million 20 21 you? 21 to about 5 million. But, again, this is my 22 A What is the date of this proposal again? I'm 22 interpretation. 23 sorry. The date of this proposal. 23 Q One might hope that that might be the case. Q The proposal is August 2, 1984. 24 24 A Correct. 25 A I'm not aware of any other proposal. Correct. 25 Q But that language isn't in this letter? Page 1604 Page 1606 1 Q Okay. Now, if you will take a look at 1 A Not the exact language, no. But, again, I 2 government rule Tab 5. 2 didn't write the letter. 3 A Yes. Q But is there any language in here that suggests 3 4 Q That's the commitment letter that we were just 4 that any financing would be forthcoming if Freedom 5 speaking about, isn't it? 5 doesn't get a \$21 million contract; isn't that right? A Correct. 6 6 A Well, it does say at the last paragraph, "It is 7 Q Now, if you take a look at the opening 7 understood that the government will rely on this letter sentence, do you see that it says the words, "In the 8 8 of intent in making any award," the key words are "any event Freedom is awarded a contract in the amount of \$21 9 award of the above contract of Freedom," 01 million or 21,593,000 then --" 10 Q. That's right. And the above contract does that 11 A Yes. 11 not refer to a contract pursuant to solicitation, DLA et 12 Q And the sentence goes on. Do you see that? 12 cetera in the amount of \$21,593,000? 13 A Yes. 13 A Correct. 14 Q Do you agree that this language suggest, that 14 Q Okay, Now, you had some concerns. At the time this language says that this language is conditional? 15 15 you saw this you had concerns about the conditional 16 A Correct. 16 nature of this document, didn't you? 17 Q And isn't it the plain reading of this sentence 17 A No. I didn't. No. The pricing group did. I that Dollar was committing itself to providing financing 18 18 didn't. I wasn't involved in the review of this document if Freedom were to get a contract in the amount of 19 19 at that time period. 20 \$21,593,000, correct? 20 Q Well, in fact, you had conversations with the 21 A Correct, PCO Tom Barkewitz at the time --22 Q And it is also consistent with the plain 22

reading of this document that in the event that Freedom

did not receive a contract in the amount of \$21,593,000

that Dollar Drydock was not going to be providing

23

FREEDOM, N I	Сола	СПЭС	inursday, May 25, 2000
A No. That's not correct. I'v	Page 1607	,	Page 55
23 with Barkewitz several m	onths later, in November 1984. I	1	deemed responsible, even though you are not qualified to
25 pre-award phase. 1 Q Let's turn to G-7	eview of this letter during the	2	make the call, but you are aware that in order to be
2 A Yes.		3	deemed financial responsible a contractor must either
4 of a statement that Mr. B	atement that's in the record arkewitz gave to Colonel Hollins	4	have adequate financial resources or the ability to
5 back on February 24, 19 6 interview with Colonel F	87. Now, you recall doing an follins as well, correct?	5	obtain such resources
7 A Yes. 8 Q And the summar	y of your statements are in the	6	A Yes.
9 record as well? 10 A I believe so.		7	Q as required during performance of the
12 and I'm not asking you to	ow that you didn't prepare this	8	contract?
13 whether you agree with the last gives to Colonel Hollins :	o do anything other than tell me ne statements that Mr. Barkewitz	9	A Yes.
13 whether you agree with the gives to Colonel Hollins - 15 A Would you 16 Q Yes. I'll direct y A Sure.	ou to the spot.	10	Q Okay. So even though you are not qualified to
		11	decide whether a contractor is in position to satisfy
19 page 2, the question is as20 thought the Dollar Drydo	d of the way down the page on cod about whether Mr. Barkewitz ck letter was accentable		
21 financial backing. And h	e answered that he didn't think	12	that requirement, nevertheless, you are aware that they
23 ACO, that he didn't think 24 he agreed. Do you remer 25 A I was not involve	c says that he told you, the the letter was acceptable and nber all this at all?	13	don't have to have the financing at the moment in order
25 A I was not involve	d with this. I think this is	14	to be deemed responsible, correct?
l incorrect. I was not invo	lved with that. That was the	15	A I'm not aware I can't I can't answer
2 pricing group that was in 3 Q Well, Mr. Barke	wolved with this letter. witz then goes on and says that lered acceptable by the	16	that. I really don't know.
1 inancial services person	nel at DCASR and then they did	17	Q Now, you are aware that ultimately this
6 the pre-award survey, S. 7 30, 1984, correct? That	o the pre-award survey was August s when Mr. Stokes gave the	18	commitment letter, the August 9, 1984 commitment letter,
	r the exact date but it was	19	was accepted by Mr. Stokes as part of his positive
10 around that time. 11 Q So according to N	II. Barkewitz this occurred	20	pre-award, correct?
12 before August 30 but you 13 occurring?	have no recollection of this	21	A Yes.
14 A I have no recolled	tion of that at all. Mr. ally with the pricing people.	22	Q And you did at least become familiar with the
 16 Q Well, Mr. Barkev 17 letter presupposes the con 	ally with the pricing people. vitz goes on and says that the tract will be awarded at a	23	basis for his decision of giving the positive pre-award,
18 certain dollar value and ti	ne line of credit was tied to t. Do you remember having a	24	didn't you?
20 conversation with him ab 21 A Not at all.	out that?	25	A Yes.
	s his concern that if they	+	
24 would cause Dollar Dryd 25 depthyracapor that at al	ock to drop their commitment. You 1 ago 34 !?		Page 56 Q Did you review that pre-award in connection
	1609	2	with your review of Freedom's contract proposal?
2 O' Alfright.	LATE WORLD WARE A PARE	1	
A I don't recall the C Alf right. testifying ther Mr Liebh testifying ther Mr Liebh testifying ther Mr Liebh testifying ther Mr Liebh testifying there is attributed to you, it is correctly that the testifying the correctly that the testifying th	that the World's thist Mrt. Barks Whiz ting to you and the	3	A I don't review pre-awards. The pre-award
To communication to you, if	nat portion of it is false,	4	survey is run by a pre-award monitor. I'm not the focal
	Sastion 1 203 this is a section on	5	point of pre-award surveys.
10 IIII BALLIN SALAS	ds for responsible perspective	6	Q Well, indeed when you determine whether or not
Then I'll just ask the discussed for normal point of contact w previously administrated of	you one other points Ho, that? ith Freeden and you had, in the pre-award.	7	to conduct audits of a contractor during your
14 previously authinistered of	Self-Sillius Doblica in the pre-award.	8	administration of the contract, one of the factors on
15 that you were the normal 18 1 191 1901 111 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	point of contact? That is really the people in	9	which you base you decision on whether to order an audit
17 But we were in a pre-awa	and mode and mode of mode of mode of the state of the sta	10	is whether a pre-award has been performed recently, isn't
bb is corQt. Are you sa	ying that really you are not	11	that true?
12 qualified to deter	out that? mine whether a contractor's financial	12	A It's a fact of consideration. But, again, once
19 A The Aco is the molecular to deter 23 Q Now, let me ask 25 resultable? A vis. on onresponsible?	on, Mr. Liebman, you are very Hazie to deem them to be responsible or	13	the contract is awarded, I run the contractor. Prior to
A Yes. 14 nonresponsible?		14	award of the contract
152 that you consider St 13005	1610 d me on a number of occasions gnarybillation thereby soline call ation, correct? broaking gido you consider yourself to ofering now to the August 9 alticoral brocal letter, broaking gid and Freedom outself and freedom outself and therefore, Dollar cing under this commitment insenden brocessarily	15	Q Mr. Liebman, I don't think you are answering my
3 handle contract administr 164 AQ Yes 11100 tile janv	ation, correct? braskingsido you consider yourself to	16	question. In fact, I know you are not. Isn't it true
1 % door in middle look in the m	nerring now to the August 9	17	that one of the factors that the DLAM provides that
188 didn'Aget The partition were not to provide finan	en't satisfied and Freedom Ontradt ann thot fore, Dollar	18	you've got to consider when deciding whether to order an
9 were not to provide finan 19 letter,@n'tliberry.ctc. 11 result	cing under this commitment	19	audit of a contract's progress payment request is whether
11 result 20 A Al' ni suluyn (Yoph)	hkevbhtto call. I'm not a financial	20	a
20 A Al'ni strayn Worth 13 Q would not neces 21 bearn by strain in the street 15 A In the financial ar	herever the call. I'm not a financial sarrily result in Freedom his marker by the financial people.	21	pre-award had been performed?
15 A In the financial and 22 QOYESO YOU do:	n't consider yourself qualified to	22	A That's correct.
20 Q QYSO YOU don A They would need 21 delies walth of the delitrate	of t consider yourself qualified to		
25 ophek alth af the format 19 Correct. 20 A AThat lyon mich v 21 They would need financin	oer our financial people.	23	Q And indeed isn't it true that when a
24 A ATha lygolutichy 21 They would need financin 25 O OktaveBut the mi	the Sect that a security tricht and an to	24	contractor's accounting system and controls are deemed to
23 Q OOkAyre Byrishe at	ntest the peritainsh order to be imen letter that wis in	25	be adequate by you for purposes of progress payments,

11	REEDOM, NY CONG	ense	it I nursday, May 25, 2000
	Page 57		Page 59
1	then there shall normally be no prepayment audit of the	1	reason our government Rule 4, Tab 1, did not correspond
2	first progress payment request?	2	to what's at the witness stand. If you will give me just
3	A Are you saying adequate by the ACO?	3	a moment I'll have to find the document.
4	Q Yes. A determination by you.	4	JUDGE JAMES: All right, Let's go off the
5	A Normally, yes. But not always. Not always.	5	record.
6	Q Okay. But you do agree that the DLAM provides	6	(Off the record.)
7	this?	7	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
8	A That's correct.	8	Q Mr. Liebman, do you have that document open in
9	Q And it says that if you determine that the	9	front of you?
10	accounting system and controls have been determined and	10	A Yes.
11	are adequate then normally you don't even have to do, it	11	Q I will ask you to turn to page 0679.
12	says right in the DLAM	12	A Yes.
13	A That's correct.	13	Q You see that this is pre-award survey of
14	Q "There shall normally be no prepayment audit	14	perspective contractor financial capability, correct?
15	of the first progress payment request." That's right,	15	A Yes.
16	isn't it?	16	Q And if you turn two more pages to 00681, you
17	A Normally, yes.	17	see that this section is dated August 30, 1984, correct?
18	Q Okay. Now, the DLAM also says with respect to	18	A Yes.
19	making this determination, that in evaluating these	19	Q And it's signed by William Stokes, Financial
20	systems, like the accounting system, the first source of	20	Analyst, correct?
21	data that you would review to make a decision of whether	21	A Yes,
22	their accounting system is adequate is determine whether	22	Q And he is indeed the financial analyst I
23	a pre-award survey was conducted?	23	believe is at DCASMA
24	A Yes.	24	A Yes. DCASMA. DCASMA.
25	Q That's the first source of data that you would	25	Q at DCASMA, so in your agency
	Page 58	 	Page 60
1	go to consider, Well, you know what, was there a	1	A Yes,
2	declaration of an adequate accounting system? Isn't that	2	Q who performs these financial reviews as part
3	right?	3	of the pre-award, correct?
4	A Yes.	4	A Yes.
5		5	Q Now, if you will review his comments in
6	survey to determine whether there was any positive	6	paragraph 2, you see that he is discussing the amount of
7	findings on Freedom's systems?	7	financing to be provided by Dollar Drydock, correct?
8	A Yes,	8	A Yes.
9	Q One of the other systems that you have to make	9	Q And in the middle of the paragraph he comments,
10	a determination on is the financial system, correct?	10	that Dollar Drydock I'm sorry. The bank commitment
11	A I have to be aware of no. I would word it	11	letter of August 9 state states in part, that the bank is
12	this way. I would have to be aware and apprized aware	12	going to extend the \$7.2 million in the event there is an
13	of Freedom's financial condition. Not system but	13	award, correct?
14	condition.	14	A Yes,
15	Q Okay. Now, if you will turn to government Rule	15	Q And he goes on to assess that number, the \$7.2
16	4, Tab 1. So it's not G-1, it's Rule 4.	16	million to discuss what that money would be used for. Do
17	A Yes.	17	you see that?
18	Q That's Mr. Stokes' positive financial pre-award	1	-
19	survey for Freedom dated August 3, 1984, is it not?	18 19	A He's talking about a cash flow projection. Yes.
20	A Do you know what page? There's several surveys	20	
21	here apparently in this package. There are over 50 pages	20	Q That's right. Indeed this is what I referred
22	here.	22	to before that Freedom prepared cash flow projections in
23	Q Well, then we have a different exhibit. Let me	23	conjunction with its August 2 proposal. That would seem
24	take a look. Hold on.	24	to tie-in with what Mr. Stokes is saying, correct?
25	MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm sorry, your Honor, for some		A Well, by proposal I thought you were referring
. =-	and account of the sorry, your monor, for some	25	to Mr. Barkewitz' I thought you were referring to the

24

25

Page 61 price proposal that Mr. Barkewitz was involved with. I 1 2 didn't know you were referring to the financial analysis 3 documentation. I thought you meant the price proposal. Q I'm not sure what you just said but let's go on A That's correct. looking at this document. You see here that what Mr. Stokes is doing is analyzing the use of this \$7.2 6 million, what it's for, correct? 7 A Yes. 8 A Yes. 8 9 Q And you see that what he is describing is that 9 10 the \$7.2 million is what will be needed to perform this 10 11 MRE 5 contract if it's awarded at \$21 million, correct? 11 A Correct. 12 A Yes. 12 13 Q And you see that the uses for it are what's 13 laid out here, some money would be used for startup, some 14 14 was he? would be used to cover the difference between progress 15 A Correct. payment receipts and cash outlays, correct? 16 16 17 A Yes. 17 Q If you turn the page to 00682, you even see 18 18 19 that when this money is used to perform a contract he 19 A Correct, 20 says it's very much doubtful that the bank's exposure 20 21 will ever even reach the \$7 million, correct? 21 22 A Yes. 22 after this point, correct? 23 23 Q Now, from your review of the contractor's 24 proposal at the time you knew that this \$21 million 24 don't know. 25 proposal was once spread a 21-month period, correct? 25 Page 62 A I don't recall the time spread. 1 2 Q Okay. You would have known it at the time, 2 yes? 3 3 4 A Yes. 5 Q And you knew that there was an L-4 clause in 5 the solicitation limiting progress payments to \$9 million was a reduction. Yes. 7 on the solicitation? 7 8 A Or 50 percent of the contract price, whichever 8 9 is less. 9 10 Q Correct. And in this case 50 percent -- In 11 this case \$9 million would have been less of the two 11 million, correct? 12 figures? 12 13 A That's correct. 13 14 Q Okay. So, again, at this time the \$9 million progress payment limit under L-4 was what was in the proposal; isn't that right? 15 16 proposal? 16 A Yes. 17 A Yes. 17 18 Q And on that basis Mr. Stokes makes his 18 determination about \$7.2 million or less he needed to 19 19 proposal?

Q Now, he wasn't oblivious to the past creditors because he identifies on page 1 that there's a \$2.6 million deficit working capital? Q And back on page 2 he refers to Dollar Drydock being the primary creditor at \$1.4 million, correct? Q So he knew there were creditors out there but he wasn't requiring Freedom to get outside financing in order to pay off those creditors, was he? Q And he wasn't requiring Freedom to use any portion of that 7.2 million to pay off outside creditors, Q And he wasn't providing any projection whatsoever about when Freedom must or even should pay off those existing creditors, correct? Q Now, you know from your involvement in review Freedom's proposals, that Freedom's proposal changed A During negotiation -- Well, I don't know. I Q Okay. You recall, do you not, that on October Page 64 16, 1984 Freedom submitted a new proposal? A Correct, I stand corrected. You are right. Q And indeed this new proposal reduced the per case price form \$34.81 to \$30.12 per case? A I don't remember the exact reduction, but there

Q That sounds about right?

A It sounds reasonable,

Q Okay. As a result the price, overall price of

the contract also came down from \$21 million to about \$18

A Sounds reasonable, yes.

Q Now, at this point you once again were the

focal point for the conducting of a review of this price

Q And once again you mobilized the troops at

DCASMA and DCAA to do a thorough analysis of this price

20 A Yes.

21 Q If you will take a look at F-19 -- well, I'm

not sure, the DCASMA report, if you remember, that came

23 back as a result of your coordinating it and requesting

24 it -- strike that, 25

As a part of your responsibilities in reviewing

perform the contract. There's no inclusion in here of

22 In other words, according to Mr. Stokes he wasn't

A That's correct.

any consideration of paying off past creditors, is there?

requiring any financing, either within the 7.2 million or

in addition to pay off past creditors of Freedom, was he?

CondenseItTM FREEDOM, NY Page 65 this proposal you would have gone through Freedom's O Those items are broken out here? 1 2 proposal line by line, correct? 2 3 A No. No. Q None of those items are even questioned by 3 O Your troops would have? 4 DCAA, are they? A My troops would have. Correct. 5 A Correct. Q And then you would have reviewed their --6 6 Q'. If you turn to page 12. A I would have given it a general type of review. 7 , A It blurred. The chart that's below --That's correct. My objective was to get the reviews 8 8 O Yes. done. See that it was done on time and get them to the 9 A I'm not even to 12. I'm sorry. There's 10 PCO for negotiation purposes. something between 11 and 12, a chart. Okay. 10 11 Q Okay. Well, let's take a look at the DCAA Q You see that these elements of costs include 11 report that was prepared in connection with the review of salaries, the legal and accounting fees. 12 12 13 this price proposal at Rule 4 Tab 11. 13 A Yes. 14 Now, a general question before I ask you to 14 Q And down at the bottom you see computer 15 look at a specific area of the DCAA report. You were software for \$30,000, correct? 15 aware, as a result of your coordinating the review 16 16 A Yes. efforts, that Freedom had included in its price proposal 17 17 Q Although some of the salary amounts were 18 a number of startup costs? 18 questioned, none of them were disallowed, correct? 19 A Yes. 19 A No. They are questioned. 20 Q And you were aware that those startup costs, 20 Q Okay. And that resulted in perhaps a reduction 21 other than production equipment which we will treat 21 in the amount but DCA doesn't say anywhere here, no, we 22 separately, but other than production equipment all of 22 are not paying salaries for this person, or that person 23 those other startup costs Freedom had included to be 23 or that person? 24 expensed under this contract, correct? 24 A They didn't disallow it. They questioned it. 25 A Yes. 25 Correct. Page 68 Page 66 1 Q And Freedom included those costs under their 1 Q And computer software, that wasn't even 2 GNA and under their manufacturing overhead, correct? questioned right? 3 A Yes. 3 A Correct. 4 Q And DCASMA concluded in reviewing that proposal Q If you will please turn to page 15 of the DCAA 5 that the absence of other work, meaning this was report, you see under contractors accounting system, you 6 Freedom's only contract, all GNA costs would be allocated see that Freedom Industries is currently under a double 6 7 to the MRE program which is this contract? 7 entry accounting system. 8 A Yes. 8 A Yes. 9 Q Similarly with the manufacturing overhead, 9 Q And that's acceptable, isn't it? 01 DCASMA concluded that the absence of other contracts, 10 A Yes. which Freedom did not have, all of manufacturing overhead 11 Q And then the auditor just goes on to note that would be allocated to the MRE program, meaning this 12 the system doesn't provide for segregation of costs by 13 contract, correct? 13 job, correct? 14 A Correct. 14 A Yes. 15 Q Now, looking at the DCAA report, if you please 15 Q A job means contract, right? 16 turn to page 9, this is the schedule for the contractor's 16 A Yes. 17 proposed manufacturing overhead, correct? 17 Q And here Freedom only had one job or one

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

contract, correct?

A Correct.

job to segregate this contract from?

Q So it didn't seem to bother DCAA that there was

no provision for segregation by job because there was no

Q So wouldn't you agree that the audit report

A Yes.

automated building management and control system and 24 lockers, correct?

supplies, maintenance equipment, building repairs,

O And you see that in the list of the elements of

dispute for you, meaning quality control equipment and

cost it includes the costs that ultimately became a big

A Correct. 25

A Yes.

18

19

21

22

5

6

17

19

Page 69

- to be adequate as of this point? 1
- 2 A That's correct.
- 3 Q Now, let's discuss what you did with the his
- information. What you did with this information was to
- take the DCASMA report, take the DCAA report, take what 5
- ever other reports were being prepared, the information 6
- that was gathered by your troops and you went down to
- DPSC on November 5, 1984, as part a team to brief DPSC on
- all this information; isn't that right?
- 10 A Absolutely incorrect. I never went to DPSC
- 11 concerning this price proposal,
- 12 Q I'm sorry. Where was it?
- 13 A There was a meeting in New York where the DPSC
- 14 people came to see us to review the results of the
- 15 reviews.
- 16 Q Okay. With that change in my question, that
- 17 ' DPSC came up to you guys at DCASMA, New York, the rest of
- 18 my question is true, correct? You gathered all -- You
- 19 were part of a team that gathered all this information
- 20 from DCAA, DCASMA, everyone else, and were responsible
- 21 for presenting this information to the DPSC people?
- 22 A I was part of the team but at that point the
- 23 whole --
- 24 Q You were part of the team?
- 25 A The focal point was our General at the time,
- Page 70
- Colonel, Colonel Hein. There were other people that were
- 2 in the show. I was part of the team but I didn't run the
- 3 show in regards to the meeting on the 5 of December with
- 4 the DPSC people.
- 5 Q Well, you didn't tune out, did you?
- 6 A I was there but it was because of the
- visibility, the extreme high visibility of this
- 8 procurement our region Commander, Colonel Gunter, his
- 9 deputy, Joseph Donnelly, my DCASMA local commander
- 10 Colonel Don Hein and his deputy ran the show. I was
- 11 there but I didn't run the show.
- 12 Q You were there for show?
- 13 A No. I was not there for show. I did not say
- 14 that.
- 15 Q You participated?
- 16 A I did not run --
- 17 Q Did you participate?
- 18 A I was there --
- 19 Q Did you participate?
- 20 A On a very limited basis.
- 21 Q Did you participate?
- A Very limited participation. 22
- Q Okay. You got praised by Colonel Gunther about 23
- 24 a month later thanking you for your participation in this
- briefing, didn't you?

- A I don't know if I got -- I remember getting
- praised by Tom Barkewitz --
 - Q You got a commendation.
- A By Thomas Barkewitz. 4
 - Q You got a commendation?
 - A Thomas -- no. I didn't get a commendation.
- 7 Thomas Barkewitz wrote a letter to our commander praising
- the team including myself. But, as I said, I did not run 8
- 9 that meeting.
- 10 Q Okay. Let's go on. Now, after you
- 11 participated in briefing the DPSC people on these results
- -- let me ask this. I assume that you and your team told
- DPSC that the accounting system was adequate, Freedom's 13
- 14 accounting system was adequate, didn't you?
- 15 A I don't recall exactly but I presume that was 16 part of the whole --
 - Q It certainly would have been part of the information?
 - A Yes. Sure.
- 20 Q Now, the contract was awarded; negotiations
- 21 took place on November 6 based on the information
- provided, contract was awarded on November 15. You were 22
- 23 aware at that time that the final contract award -- You
- 24 became aware of the terms of the final contract award,
- 25 correct?

Page 72 1 A I became aware of the price and date of award.

- 2 Q You certainly reviewed the contract?
- 3
 - A Well, no. I'm saying -- you said prior to it.
- 4 Q No. I'm saying, And now at the time of award
- 5

б

11

21

- A When I got the contract.
- 7 O Okav.
- A When I got the final contract. But I was aware 8
- of the negotiation date, the award date, but until I saw
- 10 a contract in front of me obviously --
 - Q Well, when Freedom got the contract they
- 12 brought you down a copy, didn't they? 13 A I don't remember who brought me the contract.
- 14 I know I received it pretty quickly. But, I don't know
- 15 who actually gave me the contract.
- 16 Q Well, Freedom came down -- Freedom called you
- 17 on November 6, when they reached the memorandum of
- 18 understanding and said, we are going to put in a progress
- 19 payment because we've reached an agreement on the
- contract, didn't they? 20
 - A That's correct.
- 22 Q And you said, "You can't submit a progress
- payment until you get a contract and you don't have a 23
 - contract award yet."
 - A I don't remember saying that.

CondenseltTM FREEDOM, NY Page 73 Q You would have though, right? Because you cost of performance. I don't recall the interpretation, 1 although I'm not saying it's not there, I just don't wouldn't have let them submit a progress payment before recall the interpretation or philosophy or policy that we contract? were there to finance --A Sure. O The share --Q So then Freedom on the day of award, November 15, called you again and said, "Look, I've got the A The sharing. contract award." And they came down with it, didn't 7 . Q The sharing is 95 percent government, 5 percent contractor, correct? 8 they? Do you remember that? 8 9 A I don't remember them -- I just don't remember. 9 A That's correct. Q Okay. But, as you said pretty quickly -- and Q And to the extent that the bank is financing 10 10 what you told Freedom was, "Look, I can't -- " and they the contractor up to that 95 percent limit, the 11 government is serving as a bank, so to speak, for the 12 came down with the progress payment request. And you 12 said, "I can't process this until I get the contract from performance of the contractor's efforts? 13 14 official channels." Didn't you tell them that? 14 A Not it's not a loan. Progress payments are not 15 A I don't recall that at all. 15 a loan. It's based on incurred costs of progress. It's 16 Q Okay. Well, you said you did get the contract 16 not a loan. We are not a bank. soon after award either at or after the time? 17 17 Q Well, I don't want to argue with you, sir, but, 18 A Right, 18 indeed whether we call it a loan or not we are saying 19 Q And reviewed it and found out that the contract 19 that, first of all let's understand one thing, for a 20 award price was \$17 million? 20 large business the way progress payments work, is that a 21 A 17.1 million, yes. 21 large business not only incurs the cost but they have to 22 Q That the progress payment clause, the L-4 22 pay those costs in order to get progress payments. Isn't 23 clause, was increased from \$9 million to \$13 million 23 that correct? 24 based on deliveries? 24 A Yes. In those days, yes. 25 A Correct. 25 Q Okay. For a small business, however, like Page 74 Page 76 Q Now, you administer a lot of progress payment Freedom, progress payments are paid on costs as they are 2 in the contracts that you administer, don't you? incurred and before they are paid; isn't that correct? A Yes. 3 3 A Correct. Q Now, you understand that progress payments are Q And that was what applied to Freedom, correct? 4 a means of the government's financing a contractor in his 5 A Yes. performance of a contract, correct? Q The DLAM also provides, you are saying it's 6 A Correct, based on progress. The DLAM actually specifically states

Q And you also understand that the DLAM says that when a solicitation includes a progress payment clause that is the contracting officer's representation to the contractor that the government would be financing a fixed 12 price contract, correct?

13 A Actually it means the government is sharing in 14 the financing of the contract.

15 Q Well, let me ask you if you recall that the 16 DLAM says, "when the PCO decides to include progress 17 payments in his procurement he is telling prospective bidders/offers that the government will finance their 19 production efforts,"

20 A I don't recall that. I do recall the wording 21 when it talks about progress payment philosophy in the 22

beginning of the progress payment portion of the DLAM.

Q Which is where this is from.

23

24

A Well, there is also the wording that it's a

means of the government sharing with the contractor the

that progress payments are not paid on percentage of

9 completion, isn't that right?

10 A (No response.)

Q Isn't that right?

12 A (No response.)

13 Q Isn't that right?

A I can't answer it that way.

15 Q Well, let's take a look at the DLAM and just

16 see if you --

A My bible is -- the bible is the DAR. The

18

11

14

17

19

22

25

Q Mr. Liebman, let me just ask you to take a look

20 at the DLAM. If you look at G-4.

21 A Yes.

Q And if you will please turn, if you will please

23 look on that first page at 32.590-4, paragraph (b), which

is in the right side column of this page.

A What page?

	EEDOW, N I CONG	TIOC	
	Page 77		Page 79
1	Q We are on page 1 of G-4.	1	it?
2	A Okay. I have the -4, and where?	2	A Not offhand. But, as I said before, changes
3	Q And now on the right-hand side of the page you	3	were constantly being made to the DLAM throughout the
4	see, do you see paragraph (b)?	4	year. Whether or not
5	A Yes.	5	Q Do you recall that Freedom obtained its DLAM
6	Q Payments based on costs?	6.	from you?
7	A Yes.	7	A They probably did as part of the discovery
8	Q Do you see that this says, "The progress	- 8	process. I just don't recall.
9	payments governed by the clause at FAR, whatever, and DAR	9	Q Okay. And that it was provided in response to
10	7-104.35 are based on costs not on a percentage of	10	the request of "Give us a copy of the DLAM you were using
11	physical completion?"	11	to administer this contract?"
12	A Absolutely. But, you still must	12	A I don't recall.
13	Q Isn't that correct?	13	Q So now does this refresh your recollection that
14	A That's what it says. Yes.	14	during the course of your administration of this contract
15	Q And this reference to DAR 7-104.35, that	15	that progress payments were not based on a percentage of
16	section is the DAR progress payment clause, correct?	16	completion but rather on costs incurred?
17	A That's correct.	17	A Well, that was my recollection always. Even
18	Q Okay.	18	when you started the testimony along this line.
19	JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Liebman, do you have any	19	Q So let me understand how this works, Mr.
20	recollection as to whether this particular DLAM was in	20	Liebman, for progress payments for a small business like
21	effect in November 1984?	21	Freedom, the way it's supposed to work is that Freedom
22	THE WITNESS: May I look at the covering page?	22	incurs costs, doesn't pay them yet, submits to the ACO a
23	I don't know offhand because it's blurred. I know I have	23	progress payment request including these costs and asks
24	In my office I have a December '84 DLAM that I use.	24	for 95 percent of those costs before the contractor pays
25	But I don't know if this is a copy from my December DLAM.	25	them, correct?
<u> </u>	Page 78	<u> </u>	Page 80
	1 agc /8		
1	It's blurred on ton so I really can't say for sure	1	-
1 2	It's blurred on top so I really can't say for sure. MR LUCHANSKY: well your Honor if I may I	1 2	A Correct.
2	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I	2	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the
2 3	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM	2 3	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the
3 4	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's	2 3 4	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right?
2 3 4 5	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up.	2 3 4 5	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in	2 3 4 5 6	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. JUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. **RUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. **RUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984 onward, you administered this MRE 5 contract in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan. Q Are you saying that's not a loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984 onward, you administered this MRE 5 contract in connection with the provisions of this December 1984	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan. Q Are you saying that's not a loan? A Not me. This is the government.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984 onward, you administered this MRE 5 contract in connection with the provisions of this December 1984 DLAM, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan. Q Are you saying that's not a loan? A Not me. This is the government. Q Okay. You are calling it a progress payment,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984 onward, you administered this MRE 5 contract in connection with the provisions of this December 1984 DLAM, correct? A And any changes that might have been made to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan. Q Are you saying that's not a loan? A Not me. This is the government. Q Okay. You are calling it a progress payment, not a loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12- 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, your Honor, if I may I happen to have brought a copy of the December 1984 DLAM which is a copy we made, I think, from Mr. Liebman's copy. Brought it with me. I'll be happy to open it up. IUDGE JAMES: I'm really not interested in December 1984. No, sir. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, are you aware of any changes to the DLAM, to the progress payment clause in the DLAM between the version of the DLAM prior to December 1984 to the December 1984 version? A There could be. I'm not aware of any offhand. But, the DLAM is constantly being changed and revised. Q You are not aware of any changes? A I'm not aware. I don't recall any specifics. No. Q Certainly from the time of December 1984 onward, you administered this MRE 5 contract in connection with the provisions of this December 1984 DLAM, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct. Q And then generally within five to 10 days the government is supposed to turn around and pay the contractor for 95 percent of those costs, right? A Under their normal conditions. Q That amount of money that the government pays only gets paid back to the government once deliveries are made, correct? A Correct. Q And the way that those monies are paid back to the government is through a liquidation rate, correct? A Correct. Q And so a certain percentage of the amount of money that is to be paid to the contractor on a delivery is withheld by the government to pay the government back for the progress payments, correct? A Correct. Q And you are saying that that's not a loan? A Progress payments are not a loan. Q Are you saying that's not a loan? A Not me. This is the government. Q Okay. You are calling it a progress payment,

Page 84

Page 81 the government favored progress payments for small

- 2 contractors over any other form of financing?
- A Except for private financing. 3
- Q Isn't it true, Mr. Liebman, that generally, and
- we're not talking about small businesses, generally there
- are five different types of financing recognized in the
- 7 FAR and the DAR, correct?
- A I don't remember the exact number but there are 8
- 9 various types recognized.
- Q And generally progress payments ranked second 10
- 11 to private financing, correct?
- A Correct. 12
- Q Now, private financing in this context means, 13
- 14 financing provided by the contractor itself, correct, not
- commercial financing for which interest would be charged? 15
- Isn't that right? 16
- A I don't know. I don't know. 17
- 18 Q Well, you do know that the DLAM says that the
- 19 reason progress payments are incurred in favor is because
- 20 it's in order to save the government the additional
- 21 expense which will be incurred if the government had to
- 22 reimburse contractors for the cost of commercial
- 23 financing through higher bid prices?
- 24 A That's correct.
- 25 Q So if the preference for private financing,

- paragraph I'm referring to?
- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q If you then go to the second full sentence,
- about five lines down, do you see where it says, "The
- general preference for private financing is not
- applicable to this class of cases?"
- 7 , A Yes.
- O Now, Freedom was a long lead time case, 8
- 9 correct, a long lead time situation, wasn't it?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q And so does that refresh your recollection that
 - this provision of E503 does apply to Freedom or did apply
- 13 to Freedom at the time?
 - A Yes.
- 15 Q So the preference for private financing is not
- applicable to Freedom, was not at the time, according to 16
- 17 E503?

14

- 18 A It's too general because Freedom was a unique
- 19 situation because we were dealing with a startup
- 20 operation.
- 21 Q Okay. You can't answer the question.
- 22 A I can't answer it that way.
 - Q Okay. No question pending.
- 24 A Okay.
 - Q Do you recall at the time you were

Page 82

does that refresh your recollection, that that means

11

15

23

- financing from the contractor itself which wouldn't cost
- those kind of interest rates?
- A I really can't answer that one.
- 5 Q Do you recall that E503, you are familiar with
- that, correct? 6
- 7 A What is E503?
- 8 Q That's the appendix E to the DAR?
- 9 A I know what E is, but what is 503 specifically?
- 10 Q Under 503, which I believe is the progress
- payment session, are you aware that it says that that
- preference for private financing above progress payments
- 13 is not applicable to small businesses?
- 14 A I don't recall that wording.
- 15 Q If you look at G-1 and look at E503, please,
- 16 customary progress payments --
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Doesn't this provision apply to Freedom?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q These were customary progress payments that
- 21 Freedom was eligible for, correct?
- 22 A Yes,
- 23 Q If you go down to the second paragraph that
- starts, "The long lead time or preparatory period in 24
- these cases -- " Do you see that? Do you see the

- administering this contract that progress payments were
- considered particularly beneficial to small businesses
- because he might not be able to compete otherwise or
- couldn't afford the rate of interest that they would have
- 5 to get if they had to go outside the government to get
- the financing? 6
- 7 A Yes.
- Q So this is a good deal all around. It's a good 8
- 9 deal for the government because the government saves
- interest costs by financing the contract itself, correct? 10
 - A Yes.
- Q And it's a good deal for the contractor because 12
- especially a small contractor might not be able to afford 13
- 14 those interest rates anyway, correct?
 - A Yes.
- Q And so the government agrees to finance the 16
- contract up to 95 percent through progress payments? 17
- 18 A Correct.
- 19 Q Now, a last point on the principals that you
- 20 were governed by and were supposed to adhere to at the
- time you were administering this contract is that: 21
- 22 progress payments are also favored by the government
- because they are supposed to require minimum government 23
- surveillance, correct? 24
- 25 A As a norm. Under normal conditions, yes.

Page 85

1 Q That's the way it's supposed, that's how it's 2 generally supposed to work?

A Yes. 3

O And the way it's supposed to require -- it's 4 supposed to be easy to administer because the government 5

is supposed to be relying upon the contractor's systems 6

rather than on the review, the microscopic review of

particular cost submissions, isn't that right? 8

A Under normal conditions, yes.

Q And the systems that we are talking about are 10 11 the contractor's accounting system and controls, his

production system and the certification of the contract,

13 correct?

9

14

I 5

16

22

A Right.

Q And if that's the case, when you've got a contractor who has got an adequate accounting system, and

17 adequate controls and the production system has been

approved, then in general cases, in normal cases the ACO 18 is simply supposed to rely upon the certification of the 19

contractor for purposes of paying that progress payment, 20

21 isn't that right?

A Right. And tailor reviews accordingly,

23 correct. Correct. Under the circumstances.

24 Q Well, let's talk about reviews for a minute.

25 Let's talk about the first progress payment. Now, at

system for purposes of what DCAA was doing as opposed to

2 what you did -- strike that.

In reviewing Freedom's accounting system for 3

adequacy and the DCAA declaring it adequate, that meant

that it was adequate for all purposes, didn't it?

Av. I would say so, yes.

, Q DCAA didn't qualify it's position. 7

A That's correct.

9 O And, therefore, it would have been DCAA was 10 reaching the conclusion that it was adequate also for

progress payments, correct, for all purposes? 11

A One can draw that conclusion, yes. 12 13 Q So now, 10 days later at the time of contract

award you have information in your personal possession 14

declaring the accounting system adequate. There has 15

never been any question raised about Freedom's production

17 systems, correct, at that time?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And that didn't come into play in your

administration of that first progress payment, correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q And now you get a progress payment, the first

progress payment for only \$100,000 for rent and taxes.

Now, you understand that Freedom needed to pay its rent,

didn't you?

Page 86

1

8

10

11

17

24

this point, November 15, 1984 --1

2 MS. HALLAM: Objection. This is not within the scope of my direct either. I didn't ask anything about

4 those progress payments prior to H.T. Foods.

5 JUDGE JAMES: Objection is overruled. 6 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

7 Q On November 15, 1984, based upon what we've just discussed, the government should be eager -- strike 9 that

10 Freedom's first Progress payment is for about

11 \$100,000, right?

A Yes.

12

18

13 Q It's for rent and taxes, correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q Now, at this point as we've seen Freedom's accounting system has been declared to be adequate, isn't 16 17 that right?

A Correct,

19 Q In fact, the DCAA audit report that declared it 20 adequate, that was information that you were using on

21 November 5, 1984 to brief DPSC, correct?

22 A For price proposal purposes, yes. Not for 23 progress payments but for price proposal purposes.

24 O There's no difference for purposes of --

there's no difference in the review of an accounting 25

A Of course.

Q You understood that if they didn't pay their 2

rent they were in trouble, correct?

4 A I didn't know that they would be in trouble.

5 But they had to pay their rent.

6 Q You know that if a tenant doesn't pay his rent

7 to the landlord the tenant risks eviction?

A Well, there's always that risk. But you can

9 always --

Q Right, It's a risk.

. A -- get postponements. There are various

12 scenarios that can develop.

Q Sure. And you knew that under the progress 13

payment clause while Freedom had incurred that cost they

15 hadn't paid it yet and the landlord is waiting for their

16 money?

A Correct,

Q Now, I'll go back to that provision under the 18

DLAM that isn't it true that when the accounting system

has been declared adequate, isn't it true that there

shall normally be no prepayment of the first progress

payment request?

23 A Normally, yes,

Q Now, you ordered a repayment review of that

first request, didn't you?

Page 88

2

3

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

CondenseIt TM Page 89 . A Because this was an unusual situation. A Correct. O How was this unusual? How was this different 2 O What were you trying to find that wasn't from any other contractor? Was there something special already declared to be adequate -- let me phrase it about Henry Thomas? another way. A No. Not Mr. Thomas, No. Was there anything in the DCAA's review or 5 Q: What was unusual about this? audit that you were looking to determine that was --, A First of all, this was the contractor's only strike that. contract. There was no physical progress on the product You testified earlier on direct that the reason at the time. Normally when we get in overhead-type you ordered that prepayment review was to determine the costs, under normal conditions, the overhead is applied adequacy of Freedom's accounting system, didn't you? to direct costs. That was my first gut reaction. A We had to test the adequacy of the accounting Also, there were problems with the progress system. 12 payment form. It was prepared incorrectly. And it took 13 Q Now, where in the DAR or the DLAM does it say three submission before we got a correct form. Mr. for progress payment that once a system is declared Thomas used an alternate liquidation rate which was not adequate that the purpose of a review is to test that provided for in the contract. system? 16 Q And that's what required you to do an audit of A It's DAR appendix C. There is leeway in there 17 for that, 18 their system? 19 A I decided to do a --Q Can you turn to G-3 and point that out to me? Q Is that what caused you'to order a review an I'm sorry. It is not G-3. It's G-1. 20 audit of Freedom's system? A Well, E-521.1, which is page 23. Again, that's 21 A That's correct. It was their first progress 22 E-521.1. payment and I wanted to test the system. And that's a 23 Q Yes.

Page 90

24

25

10

11

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

Page 92

referring to?

A That's one of the provisions, yes.

Q Yes. Is that the provision that you are

A Title "Extent of Supervision."

Q Let me ask you this, with respect to a request 3 for rent and taxes, what was there to test?

A There were several things involved with that,

It wasn't just rent and taxes. First of all, the --6

Q Wait a minute. Are you disagreeing that the first progress payment was for anything other than rent

and taxes?

10 A No. I didn't say that.

Q Okay. Then let me ask you because you did say 11 12 that.

13 A I'm trying to explain.

14 Q I want you to answer my question.

15

22

23

24

16 Q What was there to test about Freedom's accounting system with respect to a progress payment 17 request for rent and taxes? 18

A Because -- well, first of all, it's their first 19 progress payment. They never had progress payments 20 before. 21

Q But didn't we just agree that normally once an accounting system is declared adequate the DLAM says normally there shall be no prepayment audit of the first |24 progress payment request?

progress payment request form, how does that relate to

Q How does the way Mr. Thomas fills out the

his accounting system?

3 A Well, it does. It reflects --

O How? 4

standard --

A I'm not an accountant. But, obviously, if you

have the wrong thing --6

7 Q You made the decision to order a prepayment

review, didn't you?

A My main purpose of --9

Q Didn't you?

A I made the decision based on --

12 Q You have to answer my questions. I'm sorry.

A I'm trying to answer. I made the decision.

Yes.

Q Okay. And you just testified that you made the decision in part because the progress payment request form wasn't filled out correctly?

A No. That's not correct. I'm just providing that in the way of background information. I made the decision --

Q And so are you changing your testimony now?

22 A No. I'm not changing the testimony. I'm 23

Q So now tell me because you are confusing me. Tell me now what reasons you had that made Freedom any

Page 93 probably in the various -different, something out of the normal that caused you to 1 Q I don't want probably. order a prepayment audit, prepayment review of Freedom's 2 2 A I can't recall a specific document. 3 progress payment request number one? O You don't recall that you ever did that, do A Because it was a start up company, never had 4 prepayments before I ordered a prepayment review. It was 5, you? 5 A I cannot say that with certainty. 6 my decision. O You don't know one way or the other whether you 7 Q Because they were a startup company. 7 8 did or you didn't? 8 A I'm sorry. 9 Q Because they were a startup company? 9 A I can't say that with certainty. Q Certainly it's not in the record here, you 10 10 A Correct, MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, may I suggest that haven't seen it in the record, have you? 11 perhaps we break for lunch now and resume after lunch? 12 A I haven't seen it. No. 12 13 O Now, even more than that, Mr. Liebman --13 JUDGE JAMES: Suggestion is noted. And we are A Oh, I shouldn't say that. I'm sorry. Because 14 off the record. Let's resume at 1:00 o'clock. 14 15 the record contains various reports, government reports (Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., the hearing was 15 that I've prepared. It's conceivable that it's contained 16 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., this same day.) 16 in these reports. I don't know offhand. 17 17 O Well, just go back to. You don't remember ever 18 18 19 19 specifically documenting the record for purposes of progress payment number one with your rationale for --20 A Wait -- no. 21 21 Q Let me finish my question -- for your rationale 22 22 23 for ordering a prepayment audit of the progress payment, 24 24 correct? 25 25 A No. That's not correct. I believe I did send Page 96 Page 94 a letter to Freedom advising them that I was holding that 1 AFTERNOON SESSION 2 prepayment review. I believe that was the case. JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Liebman, please take the 3 stand. 3 Q Okay. Well, let's turn to F-20. A Where would F-20 be? Yes. There is the letter Whereupon, 5 MARVIN LIEBMAN. 5 that I was speaking about. I did on 30 November 1984 the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, advise Mr. Thomas in writing that due to need for review 6 having been previously sworn, was further examined and 7 I was conducting a prepayment review. 8 testified as follows: Q Very good. Let's take a look at this letter. 8 9 CROSS EXAMINATION (resuming) First of all, you do note that the progress payment 10 request was dated November 15, 1984, correct? BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 10 11 Q Mr. Liebman, we were talking about the reasons 11 A Correct. 12 or the reason you gave for ordering a prepayment audit of 12 Q The date of your letter back to Freedom is 13 progress payment number one was just because -- You were 13 November 30, 1984. 14 aware of the time that anytime you order a prepayment A Yes. 14 15 audit, whether the first one or subsequent one, you are 15 O Isn't that correct? 16 obligated to document the contract file with your A Correct. 16 17 rationale. Isn't that right? 17 Q Now, you claim in this letter that the request 18 A Correct. 18 was received in this office on November 29, 1984. 19 Q You didn't do that in this case, did you? A Correct. 19 20 A I don't recall. 20 Q Does this refresh your recollection as to the 21 Q Is there any where you can point me to, either 21 circumstances of how you received the first progress in the record or anywhere else that you know of where you 22 payment request? 23 documented your reasons for ordering prepayment audit of 23 A I can't say with certainty. I believe it was 24 Freedom's progress payment request number one? 24 hand-carried to my office. But I can't say that with 100 25 A I don't recall a specific document. It's 25 percent certainty.

11

12

20

25

6

14

19

Р	ag	e	9	7

- Q And don't you recall that Freedom hand-carried 1
- that request to you first on November 15, 1984? 2
- A I don't recall that. 3
- Q Okay. But the request is dated November 15,
- 1984? 5
- 6 A The request is dated the 15th, yes.
- Q Any reason to believe that Freedom would have 7
- waited two weeks before they came to you and hand-carried 8
- that request? 9
- A I don't know off-hand. 10
- Q Okay. So now we are two weeks after the date 11
- of this request which is perhaps 10 days later than they 12
- should have been paid on it according to the five to ten 13
- day turn around time and you do tell them that due to the 14
- need for review you anticipate that final action on this
- 16 request won't be completed until December 21, 1984. Is
- 17 that correct?
- 18 A That's what it says. Correct.
- Q Now, we are still talking about the progress 19
- payment request for rent and taxes, aren't we? 20
- 21 A That's correct,
- 22 O So you are telling Freedom that you are not
- 23 going to even consider paying their rent and taxes until
- 24 this review is completed which most likely isn't until
- 25 seven weeks, I'm sorry, five weeks after the date of the
 - Page 98

1 request?

6

- A That's not correct. Because as I told Freedom, 2
- 3 during discussions on the phone, we were going to do
- everything I could to accelerate the review. 4
- 5 Q I'm sorry. I'm talking about what you are
 - telling them in this letter, Mr. Liebman.
- A The letter says on or about. But that's just a 7
- 8 guess. It's an estimate,
 - Q Okay. So you were anticipating that you
- anticipated, as somebody who is trying to hurry this 10
- process, that the earliest you are going to be able to 11
- 12 give them a response is five weeks after the date of
- 13 their request, correct?
- 14 A Three weeks after receipt of the request. Five 15 weeks after date of the request. And, again, this was a
- guess at that time. Just an estimated date. 16
- Q I'm not going to argue with you. You don't 17
- indicate the circumstances of how you received it on 18
- November 29, here, correct? 19
- 20 A Well, the record says it was received on the
- 21 29. That's what the letter says. I wouldn't lie in the
- letter. 22
- Q I understand. 23
- A I'm not going to lie. 24
- Q But it doesn't say and you don't recall whether 25

- Freedom made an attempt to hand carry it to you earlier
- than that, correct?
 - A Well, also there's another document.
 - O Isn't that correct?
- ... A I said I did not recall that. There's another
- document that specifies 29 November. There's another 7 document.
- O Okay. Good. Now, where in this letter do you 8
- specify your rationale for ordering a prepayment review,
- Mr. Liebman? 10
 - A No. It's specified in here.
 - Q Okay. So, in fact, you did not document the
- contract file with your rationale for requiring a 13
- prepayment review, isn't that correct? 14
- 15 A No. That's not correct. I'm not saying that.
- Q When I asked you that before you pointed to 16
- this letter, correct? 17
- A No. I did not. I said it could be in 18
- 19 government reports --
 - Q Mr. Liebman, now, you also note at the bottom
- of this page that per contract requirements a progress 21
- payment request cannot be submitted more frequently than 22
- 23 monthly, correct?
- 24 A That's correct.
 - Q Do you recall that you included that statement
 - Page 100
 - in response to Freedom's informing you that in light of
- them not having received payment yet they now had
- additional costs that they were incurring and now were
- about to submit a second progress payment. Do you
- 5 remember that?
 - A They were going to submit a revised progress
- 7
- 8 Q Well, you do recall them speaking to you about
- having additional costs?
- 10 A Yes.
- Q Now, isn't it true, Mr. Liebman, that they 11
- expressed concern at that time about not having been paid
- for progress payment number one? 13
 - A That's correct.
- Q And when they told you that they wanted to 15
- submit now a second progress payment request you told 16
- 17 them they can't submit progress payment requests more
- frequently than monthly, correct? 18
 - A That's why they submitted revised requests.
- Q Now, isn't that because you told them, Mr. 20
- 21 Liebman, that what they should do is withdraw the first
- 22 one, add those costs in and then resubmit the first one? 23 A Right. As the first progress payment. It's a
- 24 revised request.
- 25 Q So it's your suggestion?

Page 101 Page 103 1 A That's correct. They had additional costs, you 1 A On Cadillac progress payments were tied to want to include those? Let's revise the first request 2 prior progress payments to Freedom, not number 4. 3 and call it "Revised Number One." Yes. Q Virtually every one of these -- and I'm doing 4 Q Now, as a matter of fact what that did was that only to accommodate you, to cut down on the time trigger the time again for the start of a prepayment because I believe the record reflects that every single 6 review because you then ordered a prepayment review of progress payment request submitted by Freedom was 7 that request, isn't that right? submitted for review. But I won't quibble with you. 8 A Correct. Which included many more costs. 8 You will certainly agree that out of the 22 9 Q Progress payment one resubmitted? progress payment requests submitted almost all of them 10 A That's correct. It included many more costs were subject to review at your instruction, isn't that 11 than the first request. That's correct. 11 correct? Q You didn't tell Freedom that the first progress 12 12 A That is correct. 13 payment request amount \$100,000 would then be rolled in 13 Q Now, it is true, is it not, that under the DLAM 14 for purposes of review again and would then be subject to 14 the requesting of prepayment audits after the first one. 15 this review process again, did you? which we have already discussed the first one and how 16 A That was discussed during conversation. normally that's not reviewed under circumstances that we 17 Whatever they submitted would be reviewed because it was 17 discussed. But, beyond that additional progress payment 18 the first progress payment. Whether it was the original requests generally are not, it further limits the 19 request or the revised request. 19 requesting of prepayment audits at any time on the 20 Q Now, in fact, every single one of Freedom's 20 contract to the following circumstances and there are two 21 progress payment requests were audited at your 21 circumstances, correct? 22 instruction, isn't that correct? 22 A Correct. 23 A That's not correct. There were several 23 Q Number one is, that the ACO has reason to doubt 24 progress payments that were just administrative progress 24 the certification signed by the contractor on the 25 payments. That didn't require any audit. progress payment request, correct? Page 102 Page 104 1 Q Which ones were those? 1 A That's number one. 2 A Number -- well, number -- Well, number 4. I'm Q And number two is that the ACO believes the just trying to tick off the top of my head. They were 3 contract will involve a loss. That's number two, isn't administrative progress payments because they had been 4 it? 5 reviewed on prior progress payments. Number 4, for 5 A That's right. 6 Cadillac. 6 Q And then, of course, if those circumstances 7 Q I'm not asking you why, Mr. Liebman. apply then the requirement is set forth here, that the 8 A Number 4 for Cadillac was the administrative 8 contract file has to documented with the ACO's rationale, payment because it was based on reviews of progress 9 correct? 10 payments. A Are you reading from the DLAM now? 10 11 Q Well, that was a progress payment to a 11 12 subcontractor, correct? 12 A Because the DAR goes further, the DAR lists 13 A That's correct. 13 some other circumstances. 14 Q That was not a progress payment to Freedom, was 14 Q Okay. At the very least you have to find a 15 it? 15 doubt of these two situations, correct? 16 A Yes, It was, A At the very -- Well, yes. That's correct. As 16 17 Q To Freedom for a subcontractor's progress 17 well as the DAR. 18 payment request? 18 Q And, so, there are additional requirements in 19 A That is correct. 19 the DAR? 20 Q Okay. Any others that escaped review? And, 20 A That's correct. 21 indeed you ordered an audit report, a review of 21 Q So at the very least you've got these and in 22 Cadillac's progress payment, didn't you? 22 addition you would have to find whatever the DAR sets up? 23 A That is correct. 23 A That is correct. Q So that progress payment didn't escape review, 24 24 Q So that further limits your right to order

did it?

subsequent prepayment audits?

CondenseIt TM Page 105 Page 107 A No. The DAR expands upon my right to order 1 prepayment review to be returned by about December 21? prepayment reviews. It goes further. A Other than the progress payment, I can't answer 2 3 Q It doesn't change your right to have to 3 that. I don't know. document the file with your rationale each time you order Q Did you think about it at the time? 5 one, does it? 5 A Absolutely. 6 A Documentation of the file --6 Q So who did you come up with as to who should be Q Does it change? The DAR provision that you are 7 7 paying those costs while Freedom is sitting around referring to, that doesn't change your obligation to 8 waiting for the results of your review? document the contract file with your rationale very time A That was not my conclusion to draw. That's --9 10 you order a prepayment review, does it? 10 that's not my conclusion. 11 A No. It doesn't. 11 Q Now, throughout this contract, did you not 12 Q And in fact, you never documented the contract 12 apply a percentage of completion method for determining file specifically with your rationale for ordering these 13 13 which progress payments to pay at all? 14 prepayment reviews, did you? 14 A That's not correct. Only at the very end when A That's not correct. The file -- I'm saying the 15 15 MOD 28 was issued, from progress payment 18 forward, did reports -- I've issued many, many reports on this 16 16 a percentage of completion come into play on individual 17 17 progress payment requests. 18 Q I'm not asking about reports, Mr. Liebman. 18 Q Okay. And from that date forward you applied a 19 What I'm asking for is, at the time that you ordered 19 percentage of completion rationale? prepayment reviews, at the time that you ordered them, 20 20 A Based on MOD 28 and the contents of MOD 28, 21 you did not document the contract file saying, "I am 21 yes. In addition to the costs, to considering costs. ordering a prepayment review because of the following 22 Q Now, Mr. Liebman, on December 7 of 1984 DCAA 23 rationale," did you? got back to you on your request for prepayment audit, 23 24 A I put the rationale in the reports which are 24 didn't they? part of the official file. 25 25 A I don't recall that. Page 106 Page 108 1 Q What reports are those, Mr. Liebman? Q If you will turn to Tab F-21, please. 2 A There are numerous -- there are several types 2 A There's no F-21 here. There's the tab but the of government reports. I was required to submit monthly document is not here. 4 point papers to DLA headquarters called "Smart Reports." 4 JUDGE JAMES: Let the record reflect that the 5 Q Are they in the record, Mr. Liebman? Board's copy is identical. A tab but no document. Let's 6 A Yes. They are part of the Rule 4, yes. 6 check with Ms. Hallam, what do you have behind Tab F-21? 7 Q And that's where your rationale is? 7 MS. HALLAM: I have a document. 8 A Well, there's more. Monthly what they call JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Let's go off the record. 8 9 contract management --Please unscramble. 10 Q And that's where your rationale is for ordering 10 (Off the record.) 11 prepayment reviews? 1 I JUDGE JAMES: Could counsel for the Appellant 12 A Well, let me finish -- there are other reports. 12 just make a proffer as to what F-21 constitutes? 13 Q And I'm asking in these reports --13 MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. F-21 is a 14 A Yes. 14 document from DCAA dated December 7, 1984 returning 15 Q -- is that where you are saying your rationale 15 prepayment number one in the amount of \$100,310. is for ordering these prepayment reviews? 16 16 JUDGE JAMES: Is it an audit report? A Yes. They should be mentioned in these --17 17 MR. LUCHANSKY: I cannot describe it as an 18 Q Fine. It's in the record. We'll take a look 18 audit report per se because it does not look like the 19 at it and see if it bears out your testimony. other audit reports. It's a single page document. 19 20 A Okay, It should be there. 20 JUDGE JAMES: All right. 21 Q It's that simple right? And if it doesn't bear 21 MS. HALLAM: Your Honor, I'm familiar with the 22 out your testimony, then you are wrong?

23

24

25

Q Now, Mr. Liebman, who was supposed to be paying

Freedom's rent and taxes while they were waiting for your

23

24

A Correct.

document. You can look at it from my book if you want?

JUDGE JAMES: That's fine. You just keep it

right there, Ms. Hallam. Go ahead.

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Page 109 Page 111 Q Mr. Liebman, are you familiar with this 1 November 13. And I so informed Mr. Marra I was concerned document? 2 about it and I also informed the PCO Mr. Barkewitz about A Yes. 3 Q This is DCAA's response to your request for an 4 JUDGE JAMES: Was it your belief, Mr. Liebman, audit of progress payment number one. Is that correct? that the contract was negotiated on November 13? 6 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. December, forgive me, Q And what this does is return the progress your Honor. It was negotiated on November 6. I'm sorry, 8 payment for the reasons that are here, correct? 8 November 6, 1984. 9 9 JUDGE JAMES: At that time you were already Q Can you describe briefly what you understand 10 10 informed that the contractor was going to submit a 11 that reason to be? 11 progress payment report? A Right. DCAA is saying that the costs were 12 12 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. It's my mistake. 13 indirect in nature and basically there was no direct It's my mistake. It was -- Well, yes. Yes. Yes. your costs to apply these indirect costs to and it wasn't --14 Honor. Freedom advised me that as soon as the contract there was no fair value of work accomplished against 15 15 was signed, I'm specifically referring to Mr. Patrick 16 these indirect costs. Marra, the treasurer. As soon as the contract was signed 17 Q Okay. And like you just said a moment before 17 they were going to come in with the progress payment. 18 that, that the request is for indirect costs and not 18 JUDGE JAMES: It was going to be for rental 19 direct costs? 19 costs? 20 A That's correct. 20 THE WITNESS: Yes. For these overhead-type 21 Q And you just explained -- the words of the 21 costs. Yes. document that explained quite accurately that what they 22 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 23 meant was that there were no direct costs against which Q So you knew all this. And you knew that this 24 to apply the indirect costs? direct cost/indirect cost was an issue in your mind at 25 A That's correct. 25 the time --Page 110 Page 112 Q Now, this opened up a whole can of worms with 1 A In the very beginning, yes. respect to paying Freedom's progress payments, didn't it? 2 Q And you knew that it was an issue apparently in 3 A Well, it opened it up a few weeks prior to that 3 the mind of DCAA, yes? 4 but, yes, it did. 4 A Yes. It should have been, yes. 5 Q A Few weeks prior to that when? 5 Q And yet you still went through the motions of 6 A When the request was first submitted. I was submitting this progress payment request number one to also concerned about that. In fact, I was also concerned DCAA for an audit? 8 about the progress payments solely being for indirect 8 A Well, to test the system. Yes. 9 costs versus, you know, including direct costs. So I had 9 JUDGE JAMES: Well, Mr. Liebman, did you 10 some concern about it at first, 10 inquire with PCO Barkewitz, I believe his name was, about 11 Q You were concerned about that when Freedom 11 this matter? 12 first submitted the request? 12 THE WITNESS: Yes. I did. 13 A Yes. 13 JUDGE JAMES: What did he tell you? 14 Q Who did you go to to try to resolve that issue? 14 THE WITNESS: Basically, they were going to 15 A I went to numerous sources of authority, both 15 conclude negotiations that day with Freedom. That the 16 in my office, I went to DLA headquarters. By my office 16 progress payments really wasn't his call that I'm the one 17 meaning my local office plus our region office. I 17 who is going to be administering the progress payment 18 consulted with multi-functional people including, 18 provisions and he really didn't have in-depth knowledge 19 lawyers, price analysts, auditors, contractual types, to 19 as to how progress payments are administered. So it was 20 get their opinion on this situation. basically DCMC New York's call, meaning myself as the 20 21 Q Now, all of this was before you submitted the 21 contracting officer. 22 request to DCAA? 22 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

23

24

25

A Yes. Several, about two weeks before. As

of negotiation of the contract. On December -- on

soon, I knew this request was coming in, in fact, the day

23

Q Now, as we sit here today, Mr. Liebman, let's

see if we can get a handle on the issue. Do I understand

CondenseItTM Page 113 Page 11: contractor, when there's a contractor that has several A Not a while. It took -- very quickly. Within 1 contracts, that contractor is going to be billing for 2 a week or two. That is correct. 3 both direct costs and indirect costs, correct? 3 Q And that's interesting because we will see in A That is correct. the record how that's not true. But, in any event, at 4 5 Q And in order to determine -- And when you have the time, certainly at the time of this first request you several contracts those indirect costs -- strike that, 6 thought that indirect costs could not be recovered until 7 According to the DAR and DLAM, the direct costs direct costs of raw materials and labor were incurred, -- I'm sorry. 8 8 correct? 9 Those costs that go into making up the product 9 A That is correct. itself are clearly attributable to or allocable to a 10 Q And that's what DCAA was saying, to the best of particular contract, right? 11 your understanding in its December 7 response, correct? 11 12 A That's correct. 12 A That's correct. 13 Q So when you have got, you know, Bobby on one 13 Q Now, there was a post award meeting conducted 14 line making ball bearings so his labor costs and direct at Freedom's facility on December 13, 1984. Is that material costs that go into making those ball bearings, 15 15 correct? 16 it's clear that those are direct costs, correct? 16 A No. December 14, 1984. 17 17 Q Okay. December 13 the government got together 18 Q But if you have Wally making widgets on a before traveling to Freedom and the government conducted separate contract for the same contractor, his direct 19 19 a meeting? 20 costs are going into that product, correct? 20 A That's correct. 21 A Correct. 21 Q And that was to prepare for the meeting with 22 Q So it's easy to divide up those direct costs? 22 Freedom, correct? 23 A Correct. 23 A Correct. 24 Q But the cost of rent and the cost of the 24 Q Now, by that point Freedom had already administrative staff, the cost of guards around the whole resubmitted progress payment request number one on Page 114 Page 116 building, those costs are attributable to both contracts, 1 December 7, correct? 2 correct? 2 A Correct, 3 A Correct. 3 Q So now there was about \$252,000 outstanding? Q And those would be indirect costs you're 4 A I believe so, yes. 5 talking about? 5 Q And that's the request that you rejected for 6 A Correct, these technical errors, correct? 7 Q And, so, what you are describing is that A No. The first one was rejected and the 8 ordinarily in order to be fair about how to divvy up resubmitted one. There were two resubmissions. The those indirect costs accountants have developed a system first number one and the first resubmission of number one 10 that will apply a rate to the direct costs for a 10 had errors. They had the wrong liquidation rate and some 11 contract, correct? 11 other errors on the form. The second resubmission, of 12 A Correct. 12 number one, was acceptable from a format standpoint. 13 Q And that when a contractor incurs raw materials JUDGE JAMES: Is it your testimony, Mr. 13 14 and direct labor costs then a rate will be applied 14 Liebman, that progress payment number one got submitted against those costs of something of over 100 percent and 15 15 three times? 16 take a portion of the total and direct costs and add that 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. 17 on to Bobby's ball bearing contract. Is that correct? 17 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 18 A Correct. 18 Q One of those times was November 15, 1984, 19 Q That doesn't apply when there's only one 19 20 contract, does it? 20 A No. Well, the date of the request was November 21 A That is correct. 15, 1984. With received it November 29, 1984. There was 22 Q You know that to be the case, do you not? a first resubmission. I don't recall the date offhand. 23

23

24

Q It took you a while to figure it out, didn't

A Yes, I do.

24

25 it? It's in G-95. Then there was a second submission.

facility, Freedom gave us one of the submissions. I

At the post award on December 14, at Freedom's

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

17

21

23

24

25

7

11

12

8

9

10

20

23

2

9

11

13

22

25

Page 119

Page 120

Page 117

don't know if that was the first revision or the second 1 2 revision. Probably the second revision. But G-95 has 3 the dates spelled out.

Q For some reason your document showing your rejection of progress payment number one resubmitted escapes me. But do you recall that you sent it back because Freedom didn't round off properly and they had a zero instead of a blank?

A Number one and revised number one, the first revision, had the wrong liquidation rate. They used the rate of 82.5 or 82.6 percent which violated the progress payment clause of the contract. The contract called for a progress payment liquidation rate of 95 percent not 82.6.

15 JUDGE JAMES: Now, answer Mr. Luchansky's 16 question about rounding off dollars.

THE WITNESS: Yes. There were some minor administrative things. Some boxes weren't filled out, 18 some numbers weren't rounded but surely not a reason to 19 reject payments just for that. But the real problem was the wrong liquidation rate and as a result some of the other numbers on the form, boxes on the form were incorrect.

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q Do you recall that in rejecting the request for

1 Q And at no time did you ever question the

2 certification on any of these progress payment requests,

3 did you?

4 A That's not correct. That's not exactly

correct. I'm not questioning Mr. Thomas' integrity or

anything like that --

Q I'm just asking whether you questioned his certification?

A Yes. Because of the audit reports that I was receiving from DCAA, which cited numerous deficiencies.

11 Q And we will find references to your questioning 12 certification in the smart program reports in the 13 contract management awards?

14 A I don't think it says it in that vein. I don't 15 think it uses the word certification. It goes into the reason why I'm not paying certain --

Q Okay. So you never actually questioned the 17 18 certification per se?

A I did. Not the word certification. 19

Q The concept.

21 A But the concept was questioned.

22 Q The concept of certification?

A The concept was questioned. That's correct.

Q I must have just understood you. It seems 24

somewhat imprecise but now I understand what you are

Page 118

progress payment number one resubmitted, you said the

reason you are sending it back is because the way it was

3 submitted wouldn't allow the automated processing system 4 to process it?

5 A Yes. That was part of it. In fact, we sent

Freedom a letter to that effect in addition to phone discussions.

8 Q Now, in fact, you never processed any of

Freedom's progress payment requests through an automated 01 system, did you?

A The progress payments? They were signed manually by me but they went down to finance for

processing through the system. The progress payment must 13 14 be correct --

15 Q All I'm asking, Mr. Liebman, is whether you 16 ever processed --

17 A Automatically?

18 Q Yes.

19 A I doubt it.

20 Q They were all processed by hand, weren't they?

21 A I would -- yes. I would imagine so, yes.

22 Q And they were all subject to mandatory review. 23 weren't they?

24 A Most of them were. Most of them were subject to prepayment review.

1 saying.

A Okay, Thank you,

Q Now, December 13, 1984, you have a meeting at,

where was that meeting, the government meeting?

5 A It was at my office, then it was called DCASMA

New York, D-C-A-S-M-A New York, 6

Q That meeting was on your turf? 7

8 A That is correct.

Q And you were in charge of that meeting?

10 A I was in charge of the meeting.

Q Now, you are in charge of administering this

12 contract, right?

A Yes.

14 Q Now, do you remember at that government meeting

that the issue of whether to pay Freedom's progress 15 16 payments came up?

17 A Yes. I believe it was discussed. Yes.

18 Q Now, if you look at FT-074 --

19 A What was that reference again, please?

20 O FT-074.

21 A Yes.

Q For the record the other document we were

23 looking for was government Rule 12, Rule 4 Tab 12, the

24 rejection letter for automatic processing.

Okay. We are looking at FT-074, this is a

Page 121 Page 123 report of travel that was prepared to summarize both the I Q DCAA and pricing. meeting held at DCASMA on December 13 and then the 2 A DCAA pricing versus legal and contracts on the meeting that was held on December 14 with Freedom, other side. There was a split. correct? Q Now, the dispute is about whether to pay 5 A Yes. Freedom, correct? 6 Q Now, if you turn to page 2, the top paragraph 6. A Correct. 7 7 Q The DCAA people took the position that there 8 A Yes. were two reasons not to pay Freedom; isn't that correct? 9 Q -- you see that this report of travel indicates The first being that Freedom was insolvent and not 9 that the next topic was the most heated debate of the financially stable, correct? 10 11 day? 11 A That's what it says, yes. 12 A Yes. 12 Q And that's what happened, to the best of your 13 Q Now, this indicates that Freedom had submitted recollection, right? That's what was said? 14 its first progress payment, correct? 14 A That was one reason. Yes. 15 A May I read this for a moment? 15 O That was one reason? 16 Q Sure. 16 A Yes. 17 A Yes. Okay. 17 Q The second reason that's reported here is, that 18 Q Now, the dispute -- You made it clear that you 18 in addition DCAA said that while they realize that this 19 had not yet decided whether to pay this progress payment 19 is not a normal contract in terms of direct and indirect 20 request yet, correct? 20 costs because Freedom has no other business, 21 A (No response.) 21 nevertheless, DCAA believed that Freedom's request was 22 Q I'm in the first paragraph, second sentence. 22 not acceptable for payment, correct? 23 A Correct. And it's explained in paragraph 4 of 23 A That's what it says, yes. that page. May I read what I'm referring to? 24 24 Q Now, do you have any recollection as to any 25 Q No. further explanation of that second point? Page 122 Page 124 A Okay. 1 A No. 1 2 Q Now, the dispute was -- Now, first of all, you 2 Q Just that even though DCAA knew that this was hadn't told Freedom yet that you weren't sure about 3 3 Freedom's only contract and that it was special in that whether you were even going to pay their progress payment 4 sense, it still should be paid? 5 request number one, had you? 5 A That is correct. 6 A I had told them it was under review. 6 Q Let's look at these two reasons very briefly. 7 Q Under review. The first one about insolvency and financial instability, 8 A That's correct. this is before the phone call that you made to Dollar 9 Q At this point there's \$252,000 outstanding, Drydock on December 17, isn't it? 9 10 correct? 10 A Is that correct? 11 A I'm not sure because the progress payment ~-11 Q And according to you it was the phone call to 12 I'm not sure when that 252 came in. If it was December Dollar Drydock that led you to conclude that Freedom 13 14 at the post award or on the 7 December. 13 didn't have any financing and, therefore, it was 14 Q The progress payment number one resubmitted is 14 financially unstable, correct? 15 dated December 7, correct? 15 A It was the phone call to Dollar Drydock and 16 A Now, is that the first resubmission or the 16 also what was discussed at the post award on December 14, 17 second one? Because there was a progress payment given 17 the next day. 18 to us at the post award on this --Q And yet here on the 13 DCAA is already pushing 18 19 JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Liebman, you don't ask 19 for denial of progress payments in total to Freedom 20 questions. You answer them, because of their financial condition, is that right? 20 21 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 21 A That's their advice. Yes. 22 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 22 Q Now, with respect to all of the testimony that 23 Q The dispute at this point is between DCAA on 23 you gave on direct, having to do with the deductions for the one hand and the legal guys on the other, correct? 24 24 the 22 progress payments that were submitted by Freedom,

25

A DCAA and pricing and legal on the other side.

25

all of your deductions were based upon the advice of

	Page 12:	5	Down 120
1	- · · · · - -	1	Page 127 principals, weren't you?
2	A I'd say for the most part. I can't say 100	2	
] 3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6	Q Let's set aside the loss ratio.	6	,
7	A Also MOD 28, DCAA did not take into account MOD	. 7	Q And that under 15.109 it says, "Direct costs
8		8	are not limited to items which are incorporated in the
9		و ا	end-product as material or labor," correct?
10	Q Okay. With respect to everything else?	10	A Yes.
11	A There might be some others. I just can't think	11	Q I mean you are familiar with that?
12	of anymore.	12	A Yes.
13	Q But as we sit here you and I both know that	13	Q And then (d) "It's simply costs identified
14	pretty much you follow DCAA's recommendations on	14	specifically with a contract, specifically with the final
15	deductions from progress payments down the line?	15	cost objectives of the contractor." A single cost
16	A No. Are you talking Freedom or are you talking	16	objective, correct?
17	about in general or all their contracts?	17	A I'm not sure of that exact definition but I
18	Q Talking about Freedom.	18	know what you are getting at.
19	A Well	19	Q Meaning all costs that are attributable to a
20	Q Now, let's go on, Mr. Liebman.	20	single contract are to be considered direct costs?
21	JUDGE JAMES: Please let the witness answer the	21	A I would say so, yes.
22	question.	22	Q Now, despite the input of legal at that point
23	MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm sorry. I didn't hear.	23	and your knowledge of these DAR provisions, you didn't at
24	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	24	that point reject DCAA's advice, did you?
25	Q Go on, Mr. Liebman.	25	A I said that there was no need for an immediate
	Page 126		Page 128
1	A I can't say 100 percent but for the most part	1	decision as is reflected here on paragraph 4 of this
2	unless I had a reason to question a specific deduction I	2	page. There was no need for an immediate decision
3	would have heeded their advice, yes. For the most part,	3	because the post award was the next day at the
4	except for the reasons I just mentioned. No, let me	4	contractor's facility and the contractor was going to
5	JUDGE JAMES: Please, Mr. Liebman, there's no	5	submit a revised request. As I also say in this
6	question pending. Let counsel ask you the question,	6	paragraph concerning the need for a decision, I said
7	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	7	Q You didn't make the decision right then?
8	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	8	A I'm sorry? No. I did not make it right then.
9	Q Now, it's at this point that the legal team	وا	However, I did say that a decision would be made shortly.
10	jumped in and said, Look, we deem them to be solvent when	10	Q Okay. Now, jumping ahead for a moment to your
11	we did the prepayment review, when we did our	11	January 4, 1985 proposed suspension letter, one of the
12	negotiations, correct?	12	reasons that you included in the proposed suspension was
13	A Correct,	13	this reason, that Freedom was billing for indirect costs
14	Q And with respect to the progress payment issue	14	and it hadn't yet incurred direct costs. Isn't that
15	Karl Herringer said, you can't look at it from a strict	15	right?
16	accounting standpoint, correct?	16	A That was not the reason for suspension. It was
17	A That is correct.	17	made quite clear
18	Q Now, he also told you that all costs were	18	Q I'm asking what was in the letter.
19	negotiated as direct on this contract, correct?	19	A It was in the letter as some background
20	A That is correct.	20	information but was not the reason for suspension as is
21	Q What did you understand that to mean?	21	clearly stated in the letter

22

23

24

clearly stated in the letter.

A Absolutely.

have that, Mr. Liebman?

Q You are quite clear about that?

Q Let's take a look at government Rule 16. Do you

Q Now, isn't it true that under the DAR cost

principals, you were familiar with the DAR cost

A I understood it to mean that, per legal advice,

that these progress payments were payable in their eyes.

22

23

Page 129 Page 131 1 A Yes. because we could not recover these progress payments. 2 Q You see that, you do confirm here that at the The progress payments would be lost progress payments. very least progress payment number one resubmitted was Q Mr. Liebman, does this paragraph not mirror the given to you at the post award at the very latest, December 7, 1984 reason given to you by DCAA for correct, if it wasn't provided to you earlier. Now, the 5 rejecting progress payment number one? first reason that you give on this page for proposing A No. Not exactly. suspension is claiming that Freedom is in such 7 Q Is it not in substance the same? 8 unsatisfactory financial condition as to endanger 8 A No. performance, correct? 9 Q By this point had you not also received DCAA's 10 A Correct. audit report on progress payment number one resubmitted? Q And you say that Dollar Drydock has given you 11 11 A I don't recall. conditions now for the financing and that's contrary to 12 12 Q If you look at government Rule 4 Tab 15. whatever you knew before? 13 13 A Yes. 14 A Right. 14 Q If you turn to the last page, page 5. Q We're going to talk about that in a minute. On 15 15 A Yes. page 2 you do say, "In addition a review of progress 16 16 Q Do you see that the results of this audit were payment request number one reflects all the following 17 17 furnished to you on December 20, 1984? items." And these are nitpicky audit points, correct? 81 18 A Yes. 19 A I don't describe them as nitpicky points. But 19 Q So that confirms that you had the results of I'm just saying these are matters that were brought to my 20 20 this audit report at the time January 4, when you sent attention. And it means in addition --21 21 your letter, correct? 22 Q Okay: They were brought to your attention. 22 A Yes. 23 And at your deposition we talked about these four 23 Q You see that DCAA recommends that zero dollars 24 suggestions here, correct, these four points? 24 be paid to Freedom. Isn't that right? 25 A Correct. 25 A Yes. Page 130 Page 132 Q And you admitted to me that indeed these really I Q And as you go down this audit report you see shouldn't have been reasons to suspend or propose 2 that the reasons they give are the same reasons as you 3 suspending progress payments, correct? put in your letter, aren't they? 4 A These were not reasons to suspend progress A Yes. 5 payments. Q Now, these reasons include such things as DCAA Q Now, you do say at the end of page 2, "As an 6 finding no evidence that the contractor has paid or will additional consideration," correct? The last paragraph pay these salaries. Do you see that at the bottom of on page 2, page 2? 9 A Yes. 9 A Yes. 10 Q And what you put here is this indirect/direct 10 Q You knew that that was inconsistent with the 11 cost confusion, correct? 11 progress payment provisions and that Freedom was supposed 12 A Not a confusion. We were just mentioning it as to be paid upon incurring costs not upon paying them. 12 additional information, background information but there 13 13 Isn't that right? 14 was no confusion. 14 A That is correct. 15 Q And what you are saying here is that Freedom's 15 Q And there's certainly no requirement that 16 indirect costs cannot be paid until direct costs are 16 Freedom proved that it will pay these salaries before 17 incurred. Isn't that correct? they get paid on incurred costs. Isn't that right? 17 18 A May I read this for a moment? No. No. That 18 A That's correct. 19 doesn't say that at all. What this is alluding to is 19 Q Yet you include reasons like this in your 20 that in the event of default or if the company went out January 4 letter. Isn't that right? 20 21 of business, and the government had invested indirect A That's correct. 21 22 costs into a contractor the government really have Q Now, this audit report also talks about 22 nothing to take title to. It was just a matter of unbooked costs, correct? 23 bringing out, for the record, that the government was at

24

25

risk here in the event the company went out of business

25

Q Now, it came to your attention, did it not,

Page 133 Page 13: that, in fact, in doing this audit DCAA never asked for A They would have. I would imagine, sure. 1 Freedom's books? Isn't that right? Q Well, that's not typical, is it? 2 3 A That was Freedom's version. Yes. 3 A I'm sorry. 4 Q Freedom came down and said, "What are you Q That's not typical of the contractor. 4 telling me, the unbooked costs? It's all on the record. Ordinarily the contractor submits the progress payment Here are my books. Isn't that right? 6 request and then if there's an audit they come out and 7 A According to Freedom, yes. look at the books, correct? 7 Q And then you sent the auditors back out to 8 8 A No. That's not correct. The contractor 9 Freedom --9 submits the request and any information requested, 10 A That's correct. 10 reasonable information requested by the contracting 1 I Q -- and then suddenly the next audit report officer, and usually I request a summary sheet of the 11 12 comes out and DCAA says, Yes. Well, we see that it's on 12 the books but we still stand by our position in this 13 13 Q And they enclosed that? audit report. Isn't that right? 14 14 A Yes. 15 A More or less, yes. 15 Q Now, in fact, you found out that the invoices 16 Q If you turn to page 4 -from Mr. Penzer, from the landlord, to H.T. Foods were 16 17 A Of which? 17 included in the support? 18 Q I'm still looking at Rule 4 Tab 15. 18 A Well, the auditors did. 19 A Yes. 19 Q And they found that, in fact, the bills from 20 Q Before I get to this question, wouldn't you 20 H.T. Foods to Freedom for these past due costs were also 21 agree with me now that these reasons that are being given 21 included in the support, weren't they? 22 to you from A through J, from A on page 2 through J on 22 A I don't recall. I know that there was a matter page 4, are reasons that you should have rejected as 23 of costs being billed to H.T. Foods for several cost 24 being a basis for reducing progress payments once you 24 categories. learned that these costs were indeed booked on Freedom's 25 Q But eventually on May 6, 1985 you paid all Page 134 Page 136 books? these costs, correct? 2 A May I read these progress --2 A After the contract was novated, yes. Q Yes. I'd like you to skim them. 3 3 Q Am I going to have to pull out the backup and A Sure. These, you are saying A through J right. 4 find those invoices, Mr. Liebman? 5 Q That's right. 5 A Well, the invoices are in the file. But I A Okay. 6 6 didn't review that thick file. That was done by the Q To the extent that you have reviewed them, Mr. Defense Contract Audit Agency. 7 8 Liebman, do you agree with me? 8 Q Okay. 9 A I'm only up to number C, B1. 9 A Freedom submitted a stack of documents at 10 Q Do you agree with me so far? 10 times, sometimes several inches thick that went to the A So far, yes. Well, no. I shouldn't say that. 11 auditors or the technical representative when appropriate 11 12 Small number one was a problem. 12 for review. I didn't really review that. 13 Q Okay. The question was whether you agree or 13 Q Okay. Did you bother -- When you got the 14 not. You answer was -reasons from DCAA, did you bother verifying DCAA's 14 15 A No. 15 purported reasons? Q -- yes. You agree and now you are finding 16 16 A Not in depth, no. 17 something that you do. 17 Q Okay. Not even in depth enough to say, "Hey, 18 A Because I spotted something in B number one 18 DCAA you mean to say they only billed here? Are you sure because they are citing that the H.T. Food Products 19 19 there are no invoices from H.T. Foods to Freedom?" And 20 liability, while it's a Freedom contract --20 you checked the file to see if there were? 21 Q Well, that's an interesting point, Mr. Liebman, 21 A I never checked. No. I don't recollect that 22 isn't it true that in support of progress payment request 22 question ever coming up. 23 number one resubmitted, that Freedom, in fact, enclosed 23 Q And you would agree that if the bills from H.T. 24 with their progress payment request all of the backup for 24 Foods to Freedom were in the backup that Freedom provided 25 these costs? then DCAA auditors were wrong?

	KEEDOM, NY Cone	dens	Selt Thursday, May 25, 200
	Page 13	7	Page 139
1	B III III III III BIII BIII BIII BI	1	
2	2 H.T. and H.T. then submitted separate billings to	2	Q Are you saying the first audit was at Freedom's
13	Freedom?	3	
4	4 Q Correct.	4	
1 5	A I don't know. That would be an audit call	5	
6	5 because Freedom	6	A You are not letting me as the question.
7	Q Because you were aware at the time, Mr.	_ 7	
8	B Liebman, that Freedom's lease was a sublease, weren't	8	
9	you?	9	· •
10	A Yes.	10	
11	Q And so you were aware that the original lease	11	Freedom to then say, "What are you talking about
12		12	
13		13	audit report is the one that came back and said, "Oh,
14	Q And that H.T. Foods then sublet the space to	14	yes, we see it's on the books."
15	Freedom, correct?	15	
16	A Right,	16	O Not this one?
17	Q And that's something you knew at this time,	17	A That's correct. There was a subsequent report
18	didn't you?	18	a few weeks later.
19	A That's correct.	19	Q We are talking about this report.
20	Q Now, if you will turn to page 4 of the audit	20	A Right. We are
21		21	Q This is the first audit that was performed?
22	A Yes,	22	A That's correct.
23	Q First of all, you see in the paragraph found J,	23	Q And this audit was one that you ordered, do you
24		24	agree that it was ordered by you to determine the
25		25	adequacy of Freedom's accounting system?
	Page 138		
1	those books, did you?	, 1	Page 140 A Yes.
2	•	2	Q Now, the next paragraph is the one that I
3	Q And where you see that they were unable to	3	really want to get to, which is DCAA says flat out "The
4	determine the adequacy of the accounting system, again,	4	contractor has not started production and, therefore,
5	that's what you sent them out to do, correct?	5	does not qualify for progress payments," isn't that
6	A I	6	right?
7	Q Is that what you sent them out to do?	7	A That's correct.
8	A No. I sent them out to	8	Q And that's the way that DCAA is expressing the
9	Q I'm sorry. Was that a no?	وا	direct/indirect issue that was raised on the December 13
10	A That was I sent	10	meeting, correct?
11	Q Was that a no?	11	A That is their opinion. Yes,
12	A I sent them out at Freedom's request to review	12	Q And that's the position that you are expressing
13	the books and records which Freedom claimed it had.	13	in the last paragraph of your letter that we were looking
14	Q I'm sorry, Mr. Liebman, I could have sworn that	14	at a moment ago. Isn't that right?
15	you just testified that you sent the DCAA auditors out to	15	A No. Not exactly.
16	review Freedom at Freedom's request.	16	Q Okay. Is it your contention that that
17	A Freedom said	17	information was a reason other than a reason that you
18	Q Is that right?	18	got from somewhere other than the DCAA report, something
19	A Yes. Freedom said they had	19	you made up on your own?
20	Q And that's with respect to this audit report?	20	A I'm sorry. I'm not following you.
21	A Yes. Freedom said they had books and records.	21	Q Are you saying that the reason you were
22	The auditors were wrong. I'll show them the books and	22	expressing in the last paragraph of page 2 of your
23	records. Send them out there. And I immediately sent	23	January 4 letter, is something other than what DCAA
24	them out there.	24	expressed in its audit report?
25	Q Well, are you saying that the first audit?	25	A Yes.
_			· =

3

4

5

6

7

8

01

11

12

13

14

15

17

1

8

12

5

8

9

10

11

13

19

23

Page 143

Q Are you saying that that's a reason you came up with outside of and apart from what's contained in the DCAA report?

A That's correct.

Q You included that for Freedom's consideration. correct?

A Right. My legal office provided me that type of advice.

Q Now, let's take a look at FT-075 please. Now, while you are getting it out, you testified, Mr. Liebman, that you had resolved this indirect/direct issue within a couple of days of its being raised?

A It was within a few weeks.

Q So is it your contention that it was resolved before you sent the letter to Freedom?

A The proposed suspension letter? 16

Q Before you sent the January 4 letter, correct?

18 A Yes. That was not an issue.

19 Q Not an issue for you anymore direct or 20 indirect?

21 A Yes.

22 Q If you will turn to FT-75, which is -- 00967 is 23

the Bates stamp. You see that this is a telephone conversation record, correct? 24

25

A Yes.

Page 142

Q And this records apparently an incoming

telephone call from you and several other individuals who 3

are listed here to Keith Ford, correct?

4 A I don't know. It doesn't say -- I'm not sure

5 who made the call. It doesn't say -- oh, it says

6 "incoming." Yes. Incoming call,

7 Q And it has your name up there, right?

A Yes. May I just read the --

9 O Sure.

10 A Well, again, this is before saying --

documenting this file. Yes. 11

Q Thank you. And while there's no date on this

the subject matter is letters to Dollar Drydock regarding 13

14 the loan and letter to Freedom Industry denying first

progress payment. Those letters both went out on January 15

4, 1985, correct? You sent a letter to Dollar Drydock 16

confirming your discussion with them back on December 17? 17

A I'm not sure of the date of the Dollar Drydock, 18

19 my letter to Dollar Drydock but --

20 Q You are aware January 4 is your letter to

21 Freedom?

22

A Yes. Proposing suspension.

23 Q So this conversation must have happened at or

24 about the time of that January 4, 1985 letter, correct? 25 A Yes.

1 Q You see how in the middle of the page at the

bottom of the message it says, "The letter to Freedom

3 denying first progress payment is for bad financial basis 4

and no progress?"

A That -- I don't agree with the order of precedence here. This is Mr. Ford who works at the procurement office and who is really not familiar with the administration of progress payments. Again, this is not my documentation of the file. I would not have documented it that way. So this is not correct. Not correct from my vantage point. Maybe from Mr. Ford's perspective but not from mine.

Q Well, wouldn't you agree that in context it would seem that this is a record of information that was being provided to Mr. Ford not from Mr. Ford?

16 A Right. We provided -- we informed Mr. Ford who 17 because probably Mr. Barkewitz wasn't in, of the proposed 18 suspension and we cited the reasons and I would not have documented the file this way by --

20 Q This way in terms of the order?

21 A That's right.

22 Q But indeed does this not --

A Not just the order but the --

24 Q Does this not confirm for you that indeed one

of the reasons that you proposed suspending progress

Page 144

payments to Freedom was that last paragraph of the audit which is no progress?

A Right. The -- no. The only reason was number

one, bad financial basis. Mr. Ford might have

misunderstood what we were saying or perhaps didn't get

the thrust of what we were saying. But it was clear that

we were suspending progress payment, proposing to suspend

progress payments for an unsatisfactory financial

9 condition.

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

20

21

24

Q Do you think that in the same way you might have caused some confusion for Freedom, by including it in your January 4 letter to them?

A No. Because the letter is quite clear on the first page that we are suspending because of unsatisfactory financial, proposing to suspend because of unsatisfactory financial conditions. It shouldn't cause confusion.

Q Now, let's move on to December 14 when you have your meeting with Freedom. Now, according to your -according to government Rule 4 Tab 16, your January 4 letter -- Tell me what happened at this December 14

meeting to cause you concern? 22

A After the formal meeting there was a, at 23 Freedom's request there was a side meeting of only certain individuals from the government and Freedom

7

10

11

Page 145

regarding the financial situation. The meeting was at

- Freedom's request. And based on what was discussed at
- that meeting we were concerned because Freedom indicated

4

5

6

17

20

25

7

8

11

12

- Q Well, tell me -- don't tell me why. Tell me what Freedom told you about its financial condition?
- A That no -- that the -- that their deficit had
- 8 increased from time of the pre-award survey, August of
- 1984, that Dollar Drydock had not advanced any monies in
- accordance with the commitment letter. There was no
- indication when monies would be advanced. They did
- indicate that Dollar Drydock wanted and arrangement in
- place to deal with their cash creditors. Freedom did
- 14 indicate they were seeking alternative sources of
- financing apart from Dollar Drydock. They went into
- 16 their current financial condition with us.
 - O Okay. Now, Freedom did not tell you at that
- 18 point that Dollar Drydock had refused and was refusing to
- 19 provide any financing, did it?
 - A No. Not categorically, no.
- 21 Q And indeed what Freedom told you was that they
- 22 had a concern about Dollar Drydock because they had seen
- 23 a newspaper article that showed that Dollar Drydock was
- 24 in the red, didn't they?
 - A Yes. They did mention that.

Page 146

- Q And they gave you that article and that 1
- confirmed that what they said was true about Dollar 2
- 3 Drydock?
- 4 A I don't know if they gave me the article. But
- the matter was discussed. I remember the article but I
- don't know if it was given --
- Q You do remember it?
- A -- if it was given to me at the post award.
- But I remember the article and I know the matter was
- 10 discussed.
 - Q Now, Freedom also told you at the point that they were pursuing other alternatives like Broadway Bank
- in Patterson, New Jersey, correct? 13
- 14 A Correct. And also an SBA loan.
- 15 Q Right. So Freedom in no way indicated to you that they had a situation financially that they wouldn't 16
- 17 be able to obtain financing, did they?
- 18
 - A It was still open ended, yes.
- 19 Q That doesn't answer my question. Freedom
- 20 didn't say to you that it was going to be unable to
- 21 provide financing, did it?
- 22 A All it said was it had not obtained any
- 23 financing up to that point.
- 24 Q Correct. And obtain financing meant that
- Dollar Drydock had not cut a check to them yet, correct?

A No. Not exactly. Not just Dollar Drydock but

- anybody. There was just no other source of financing
- 3 that had been formalized at that point.
- Q Well, Dollar Drydock had been up to that point
- 5 the focus of everyone, correct?
 - A That's correct.
 - Q And Freedom had told you, did tell you at that
- 8 meeting that Dollar has been waiting for that first
- 9 progress payment request to be paid?
 - A I don't recall that.
 - Q Certainly you would expect Dollar Drydock to be very interested in whether that first progress payment
- 12
- 13 request was being paid or not, correct? 14
 - A Yes.
- 15 Q And would certainly expect that to the extent
- dollar is going to be hanging around any more to provide
- 17 financing it's going to want to see if the government is 18 performing, correct?
- 19 A I don't know that, I can't say that with
- 20 certainty.
- 21 Q You did understand at that point as well that
- 22 the August 9 letter, as we discussed before, was a
- 23 conditional commitment letter, correct?
- 24 A Based on a certain -- based on award of a
- contract of a certain amount. 25

- Q Of \$21 million, correct?
- 2 A Correct,
- 3 Q And you were aware on December 14, when you met
- with Freedom, that, in fact, Freedom hadn't received a
- \$21 million contract, correct?
 - A Correct.

б

8

11

22

25

- 7 Q And so you were either aware at that time or
 - should have been aware that by its terms that Dollar
- Drydock commitment letter was no longer binding on
- 10 Dollar, correct?
 - A No. I don't agree with that.
- 12 Q Now, Freedom's advice to you of the fact that
- 13 it was seeking other financing, that it might use Dollar
- 14 Drydock might not, that didn't send off any alarms, any
- 15 alarm bells for anyone in the government, did it?
- 16 A That's not correct. It did. We were very
- 17 concerned about that. 18
- Q You didn't tell Freedom, at that point, "What do you mean you don't have financing?" Let's put it this 19
- 20 way. You didn't say anything to Freedom at that point
- 21 about any alarm bells going off, did you?
 - A Yes. We did. Well, we were concerned. It was
- 23 brought to Freedom's attention that we were concerned.
- 24 And we had in-depth --
 - Q Okay. Did you tell Freedom that if they didn't

Page 148

5

1 1

12

13

14

15

23

24

6

8

Page 151

Page 152

Page 149

have -- Did you clarify with Freedom that you believed they were telling you that they didn't have any financing 3 available?

A Freedom told us they didn't have any financing available.

Q That's not true, Mr. Liebman. I'm not 6 quibbling with you but based on your testimony, didn't you tell me that Freedom said that it was still

discussing financing with Dollar Drydock but that it was 10 considering getting financing from Broadway Bank?

A Right. The word is considering,

Q And isn't the requirement for a responsible contractor not just having financing but the ability to obtain financing? Isn't that right?

A But in Freedom's case you had to have 16 financing. There was no financing in place period.

17 Q Period.

18 A That was the concern.

19 Q Okay. Now, Freedom didn't tell you that there 20 was absolutely -- strike that.

21 Let's take a look at your notes from that 22 meeting. If you will turn to FT-424.

A Where would that be?

Q I'm sorry. That's wrong. That's the

25 government meeting, FT-73.

Foods had no bank of record. We were not given any

evidence that H.T. Foods -- first of all, they weren't a

going concern. There was no bank of record. There was

no evidence provided to us that H.T. Foods had any money 5 period.

Q What were your other concerns about H.T. Foods? Were there any others that concerned you about their financial stability?

9 A Of course, that's basically it. Also it was owned by Mr. Thomas. He was the president of H.T. Foods.

We were not shown anything that H.T. Foods could provide

12 support to Freedom although at the meeting the Freedom

13 people, Mr. Thomas and Mr. Pat Marra, the treasurer,

14 advised us that H.T. Foods had assumed financial

15 managerial responsibility and financial responsibility

over Freedom. And also the contract had been assigned

17 under the assignment of claims without even going through

18 our office.

19 Q But none of this gave you any comfort level 20 that H.T. Foods in deed, might be able to help finance 21

Freedom, correct?

22 A I hoped they would by they didn't show us 23

anything. Nothing was shown. 24 Q Wasn't enough for you?

25 A And the other government attendees. That's

Page 150

1 A Yes.

2 Q After the first four pages of sign-in sheets,

now those are sign-in sheets first for the December 13

government meeting and then the December 14 Freedom 5

meeting, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Now, on page 00949 these are your handwritten 8 notes of the financial meeting?

9 A Yes

13

Q Now, in your notes you do indicate that Dollar 10 11 is considering using Broadway Bank instead, correct?

12 A No. That Freedom is considering.

Q I'm sorry. Freedom is considering using

Broadway Bank, correct? 14

15 A Correct.

16 Q And that they said on page 2 that Dollar is in 17 poor condition, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Now, they note at the bottom of that page, of 20 950, that money is coming in from H.T. Foods Products.

21 Do you see that?

22 A But that was the problem. I see it. But that's the problem.

23

Q It's a problem that there's money coming in? 24

A Because there was no -- Freedom had no -- H.T. 25

1 correct.

2 Q And, yet, this is the same H.T. Foods to which you mandated a novation of this contract. Isn't that

4 correct?

8

9

13

14

15

5 A After they obtained outside financing, yes.

They obtained outside financing from Banker's Leasing 6

7 during the novation process. That's correct.

JUDGE JAMES: Who is the "they," that obtained the financing,

10 THE WITNESS: H.T. Foods obtained financing

11 from a company called Bankers Leasing Corporation,

12 Financial Corporation.

> JUDGE JAMES: Still looking at page 958 what does your note mean, "money coming in from H.T. Foods?" Money coming in to whom?

16 THE WITNESS: This was Freedom's -- I was

17 writing down what Freedom said. That they were getting

18 money. They didn't indicate where. I'm sorry, money 19 coming in from H.T. Foods to Freedom. Where that money

20 was being obtained by H.T. Foods was never provided to

21 us. 22

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

23 Q Now, at this point, Mr. Liebman, you were 24 requiring that the financing that was to be provided by 25 Freedom would be bank financing. Isn't that right?

6

9

17

Page 155

Page 153

1 A No. I wasn't requiring that. Whatever

- 2 financing -- however they could obtain financing, as long
- 3 as it was from a verifiable, reputable source. And we
- 4 wanted also a time frame for providing the financing.
- 5 Q Well, find the references in the record to
- where you required a financial institution to provide the
- 7 financing. But --
- 8 A Well, it didn't have to be a financial
- 9 institution. It --
- 10 Q Pardon me?
 - A I didn't have to be a financial institution.
- 12 Q Well, isn't it true, Mr. Liebman, that that's
- 13 what you communicated to Freedom?
- 14 A I said -- no. A verifiable reputable source of
- 15 credit.

[1

- 16 Q Again, we'll soon get to the references in the
- 17 record that say otherwise. In any event, where in your
- 18 notes is there any indication that the government threw
- 19 up an alarm and told Freedom that if it did not have
- 0 financing in place at this moment that it was in danger
- 21 of having progress payment suspended and being declared
- 22 ineligible?
- 23 A Oh, no. That was never brought to their
- 24 attention like that, No. Not at all. We were very
- 25 surprised and very concerned that there was no money
 - Page 154
 - coming in from Dollar Drydock. Because you're talking
 - 2 many months since that pre-award survey in August '94. I
- 3 never told Freedom or anybody else never told Freedom we
- 4 are considering suspending progress payments at that
- 5 meeting, no. We wouldn't do that.
- 6 Q Well, you wouldn't do that, Mr. Liebman,
- 7 because what you did next -- This meeting was on a
- 8 Friday, right?
- 9 A I believe it was Friday, I believe the December
- 10 14 meeting was on a Friday.
- 11 Q Now, what you did next was on that Monday,
- 12 December 17, you, Colonel Hein, Sam Stern and Lynn
- 13 Gutfleiche --
- 14 A And Karl Herringer.
- 15 Q -- and Karl Herringer get on the phone, on the
- speaker phone and all five of you call Noel Seigert at
- 17 Dollar Drydock. Isn't that right?
- 18 A That was at the request of our commander.
- 19 Q Isn't that right?
- 20 A That's correct. At the request of our
- 21 commander.
- 22 Q Now, what you asked Mr. Seigert during that
- 23 conversation -- Well, let me ask you this first of all,
- 24 did you get permission from Freedom to call their lender?
- 25 A No.

- Q Did you even tell Freedom that you were
- 2 planning on calling their lender?
- 3 A No
 - Q Now, Mr. Stokes is your financial analyst.
- 5 isn't he?
 - A Correct
- 7 Q And you think that he's credible and has good
- 8 business judgment?
 - A Yes.
- 10 Q Now, if you will look at FT-219. Do you see
- that in a meeting with Mr. Bankoff in January of '86, Mr.
- 12 Stokes comments at the bottom of a page, "Cannot go
- 13 directly to Bankers Leasing" who was the lender at the
- 14 time. "Would be a violation of good business
- 5 procedures/ethics in this case without Freedom's
- 16 consent." Do you see that?
 - A Yes.
- 18 Q Wouldn't you agree with Mr. Stokes that indeed
- 19 calling Dollar without Freedom's consent or even letting
- 20 them know you were calling was a violation of good
- 21 business practice and ethics?
- 22 A I would say it's not the norm. That would be
- 23 my answer.
- 24 Q Wouldn't you agree that it's a violation of
- 25 good business practice and ethics?

Page 156

- 1 A I'm not going to draw that conclusion. I would
- 2 say it's not the norm.
 - Q Would you agree that it wasn't right?
- 4 A I would say it's not the norm.
- 5 Q Would you agree that it wasn't the right thing
- 6 to do?

3

13

14

25.

- 7 A I believe it was the right thing to do to call.
- 8 But not notifying the contractor was not the norm.
- 9 That's my statement.
- 10 Q Now, wouldn't you agree also that what you
- 11 discussed with Mr. Seigert was whether Dollar was still
- 12 going to be providing \$7.2 million in financing?
 - A No.
 - Q Isn't that correct?
- 15 A We were concerned about the issue of financing
- 16 per se. Realizing that it wasn't a \$21 million contract
- 17 that was awarded, it was a \$17 million contract.
- 18 Obviously, \$7 million wasn't needed to perform on a \$17
- 19 million contract. It would be a lesser amount. We were
- 20 concerned about adequate financing to perform under this
- 21 contract.
- Q Do you remember at the deposition I took of
- 23 you, do you remember I took your deposition in this case?
- 24 A Yes.
 - Q Do you remember that I asked you this question

Page 157

about your telephone call to Mr. Seigert?

2 A Yes.

7

12

- 3 Q And do you recall I asked you, "Were you
- calling to discuss whether they were still going to be
- providing the \$7.2 million of financing?"
 - A Well, perhaps I didn't answer it --
 - Q Do you remember that I asked you that?
- 8 A I'm pretty sure it was discussed. Yes.
- 9 Q And do you remember that your answer was, "Yes.
- 10 That was why I was calling him?"
- 11 A In general, yes.
 - Q Isn't that what you answered then?
- 13 A I don't remember exactly how I answered during the deposition but the intent of the answer really was --14
- 15 Q Now, I'm not asking about the intent of the 16 answer, Mr. Liebman.
- 17 A I'd have to see the deposition. I don't
- 18 recall.
- 19 Q Mr. Liebman --
- A I don't recall how I answered the question 20 exactly. 21
- 22 Q Okay. And at a break I'll pull out the
- deposition transcript references. But, you do remember 24 me asking you that question?
- 25 A I'm pretty sure you did. Yes.

Page 158

- 1 Q Now, during that phone call it was also at a
- time when you still believed that Freedom was ineligible 2
- for progress payments until it started incurring direct
- costs for raw materials and direct labor.
- A No. I don't think so. I think that issue was, 5
- in my eyes was dead at that point. I don't remember the
- exact time frame. But I think it was a dead issue. That
- 8 wasn't my concern. My concern was the financing.
- 9 Q Well, you do remember that we reviewed your
- 10 January 4 letter and there is a reference in there to the
- 11 fact that progress wasn't being made under the direct
- 12 cost issue, correct? That was put in your January 4
- 13 letter?

14

- A But not with --
- 15 Q Wasn't that put as an additional consideration 16 in your January 4 letter?
- 17
- A Well, if you would let me answer the question.
- Q I'd like you to answer yes or no. 18
- 19 A It's in the letter but with a different
- 20 perspective.
- 21 Q But it's the same issue?
- 22 A No. It's not the same issue. It's a different
- perspective. Totally -- it's different. It's not the 23
- 24 same thing.
- Q And we reviewed your telephone call to Mr. Ford 25

in which you referred to both these reasons, financial

- condition and no progress as being reasons for your
- letter being sent to Freedom, correct? 3
 - A No. I don't agree with that. The matter --
- Mr. Ford -- I can't speak for Mr. Ford. That's the way
- he documented his file. But that's not the position we 7
 - conveyed to Mr. Ford.

8 JUDGE JAMES: Again, I should understand from 9 your testimony that Ford's writing there is false?

10 THE WITNESS: No. Not false. But he probably 11 -- it's the way he probably made his notes. We conveyed 12 to Mr. Ford during that conversation that --

13 JUDGE JAMES: I only asked you whether you 14 thought his statement was false.

THE WITNESS: No. I not false but it was just the way he worded his notes. It's incorrect. That's right, it's incorrect, your Honor. I'm sorry.

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q Now, you also indicated at the December 13 government meeting, the post-award government meeting that this direct/indirect issue wasn't resolved for at

22 least a little while, right? A couple weeks?

A No. I was saying there was no need to resolve it immediately because Freedom was submitting a revised request the next day another decision would be made

6

8

13

14

15

19

20

21

22

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

Page 160

- shortly. That's what that letter says. Paragraph 4 of
- that letter which you wouldn't let me read to completion.
- 3 Q The paragraph says that you weren't going to 4 resolve the issue right then.
- 5 A That day,
 - Q Correct.
- 7 A I was waiting until the next day because --
 - Q And you testified earlier that it took you at
- 9 least a couple of days, if not weeks, to resolve the

10 issue.

11 A No. That issue was resolved. That was a dead 12 issue.

Q Is it your testimony that you resolved that issue between December 13, a Thursday, and Monday, December 17?

16 A No. I'm not saying that. I'm saying it was 17 resolved before any suspension notice, proposed 18 suspension notice was provided to Freedom.

Q And, in fact, despite Mr Herringer being present on December 13 and telling you that all costs were direct, you required him to issue a legal opinion, didn't you?

23 A Right. But I'm not sure of the date of the 24 request. 25

Q If you will take a look at FT-078. Do you have

2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 16 that in front of you? A Yes. Q Now, despite you had already on December 10, 1984 written to Mr. Herringer asking for a legal opinion.	1 2	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Now, despite you had already on December 10,	2	-
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Now, despite you had already on December 10,	- 1	A I'm not following you. I'm not sure what you
4 5 6 7 8		م ا	
5 : 6 7 6 8	1984 written to Mr. Herringer asking for a legal opinion.	3	are referring to.
6 7 8		4	Q If you will look at FT-78 you will see that
7 6	Is that correct?	5	this is a record of a telephone conversation where Mr.
8	A I don't remember the date of the request but I	6	Herringer Do you have that in front of you?
1	did request an opinion.	. 7	A Yes.
9 1	Q Okay. Well, I'm sorry to have you jump around,	- 8	Q Do you see that this is a telephone
	but if you look at F-22. Do you have that in front of	9	conversation where Mr. Herringer and Mr. Wright who is an
10	you?	10	attorney for DCASMA. Is that right?
11	A Yes.	11	A Yes,
12	Q Do you see that on December 10, 1984, a couple	12	Q The two of them call Mr. Ford and ask whether
13 c	of days after you got DCAA's December 7 rejection of	13	the progress payment should be paid, correct?
14 g	progress payment number one because of the	14	A Yes,
15 i	indirect/direct cost issue	15	Q And the question is that Mr. Wright says, he's
16	A I'm sorry. I thought we were What was the	16	wondering if all costs really are considered direct.
1	date? I thought we were talking about a different.	17	A Correct,
18	Q Just listen to the question, sir.	18	Q And Mr. Ford was the buyer who negotiated this
19	A Go ahead.	19	contract, right?
20	Q We are looking, are we not, at F-22, a December	20	A Yes.
21 1	10, 1984 letter from you to Mr. Herringer, correct?	21	Q And Mr. Ford confirms, yeah, we awarded all the
22	A Yes.	22	costs as direct, right?
23	Q Now, to place this letter in context, you do	23	A Yes.
24 n	emember that on December 7, 1984, DCAA provided you with	24	Q And so Chuck Wright concurred with Mr.
	notice rejecting progress payment number one because of	25	Herringer that Freedom should be paid. Isn't that right?
	Page 162		Page 164
1 t]	heir mistaken belief that progress payments could not be	1	A That's correct.
	paid until direct costs were incurred. Do you remember	2	Q Now, in response to your request for a formal
	hat?	3	opinion letter Mr. Herringer then writes you a letter on
4	A Is that 1-page letter that you showed us	4	December 26 telling you that you can pay these progress
5 e	arlier?	5	payments, correct?
6	Q Yes.	6	A That's correct.
7	A Yes.	7	Q And that's at F-25,
8	Q And now on December 10 you write to Mr.	8	A What's the date of the letter head? I'm sorry.
9 H	lerringer asking him for a legal opinion as to whether	9	Q December 26, 1984.
	ou can pay progress payments, correct?	10	A Yes.
11	A Yes.	11	Q And do you recall this letter dated December
12	Q Now, you note in paragraph number 2 that the	12	26, 1984?
13 p:	rogress payment request is being held in abeyance	13	A I don't recall the date. But I recall the
	ending the results of audit and technical reviews,	14	response from Mr. Herringer, yes.
	orrect?	15	Q And you recall that the substance, that Mr.
16	A Yes.	16	Herringer actually cites the DAR and defines direct costs
17	Q Now, after you send this letter to Mr.	17	for you, correct?
18 H	erringer, you meet with Mr. Herringer on December 13 at	18	A Again, I remember the conclusions. I don't
	ne post-award conference, correct?	19	remember all the details of the letter. But I remember
20	A Correct.	20	the conclusions that the advice Mr. Herringer provided
21	Q And Mr. Herringer tells you again, "All costs	21	to me. That it was payable.
22 ar	re direct, you can pay progress payments," correct?	22	Q And, so, the advice is that indeed your belief,
	A Correct,	23	
23	Q Nevertheless, you still send him out to do	24	the confusion you have about direct and indirect costs is
23 24	The formation of the same and the first the fi		incorrect and that progress payments should be paid,

FR	Cond	lense	elt "Thursday, May 25, 200
	Page 16	5	Page 167
1	A It cleared up the confusion I had.	1	A I didn't answer the first question.
2	Q It did?	2	Q The question was does he say that here?
3	A Correct.	3	A It says that as of the government post-award
4	Q Okay. Good. So now does this not confirm that	4	the government post-award, December 13. The day before
5	at the time of your telephone conversation with Dollar	5	the formal post-award. The government post-award which
6	Drydock on December 17, 1984 you were still under this	6	
7	mistaken notion that progress payments could not be paid	1 "	Q It says that as he noted in the government's
8	until direct costs incurred?	8	post-award conference and subsequent meetings there has
9	A No. That's not correct because I was in	9	been no change in the contractor's financial position.
10	constant communication with Mr. Herringer. He's just	10	A Right. Mr. Herringer did not attend to formal
111	down the hall. The issue was a dead issue before he	11	post-award at the contractor's plant.
12	issued his legal opinion.	12	Q Right.
13	Q Now, in paragraph 7 of Mr. Herringer's letter	13	A He's at the government meeting. The government
14	, pgp oc xxx 1101111601 0 101001	14	meeting.
15	A Now where may I	15	Q But he was at that meeting and he was on the
16	Q Paragraph 7.	16	phone call with Dollar Drydock on December 17.
17	A I know. What tab are we looking at?	17	A That's correct.
18	Q I'm still on F-25.	18	
19	A I don't have that. The 10 December letter, is	19	Q And he's concluded here that as he confirmed
20	that what we are talking about?	20	numerous times with you there has been no change in the
21	Q Yes	21	financial condition of Freedom. Isn't that right?
22	A Okay.	22	A But he's incorrect. It says that here.
23	Q No. I'm sorry. December 26, 1984.	23	Q Isn't that what he says?
24	A What tab is that?	24	A That's what he says. That is what he says here.
25	Q F-25.	25	
-			Q Okay. Now, after your meeting After your
1	Page 166	١.	Page 168
2	A Oh, okay. Yes.	1	telephone call with Dollar Drydock even then you didn't
3	Q Do you see that Mr. Herringer now on this date,	2	go to Freedom and say, uh-oh, Freedom, it looks like your
4	once again confirms number one points out that this is	3	financing has been pulled, you might be in danger of
5	the contractor's first progress payment request. Do you	4	losing progress payments, did you?
6	see that in paragraph 7?	5	A That's not correct. We did inform the company
7	A Yes,	6	subsequent
8	Q Did you understand that to be a concern by Mr. Herringer that the contractor get paid?	7	Q When did you first inform Freedom that they
9		8	were in danger of having their progress payment
10	A It just says it should be taken into account by	9	suspended?
11	the ACO. If you read in the next to the last line.	10	A That was letter, the formal letter was January
	Q That's right. And taken into account meaning	11	whatever it was, January 4 or January 5, 1985.
	that as a first progress payment request the contractor	12	Q So you agree that the first time you ever told
14	really needs this money, correct? A One can draw that conclusion. Yes.	13	Freedom that you were considering suspended progress
15		14	payments was January 4, 1985?
	Q And he also says that as he noted about the	15	A That's correct. Formal. Yes. That was
17	post-award on December 13 and 14 and subsequent meetings	1	correct,
	there has been no change in the contractor's financial	17	Q Formally or informally?
19	position from the time of the award of contract to the present. Isn't that right?	18	A Yes,
20	A That's his	19	Q That's the first time you even hinted to
20		20	Freedom that they were in danger of you suspending their
21		21	progress payments. Isn't that right?
21 22	Q Isn't that what he says here?	ı	
22	A He says that at the	22	A I would say it's a logical conclusion, yes.
22 23	A He says that at the Q Wasn't Mr. Herringer one of the people on that	22 23	A I would say it's a logical conclusion, yes. Q I don't want a logical conclusion. I want
22 23 24	A He says that at the	22 23 24	A I would say it's a logical conclusion, yes.

danger of you suspend their progress payments?

- 2 A I disagree with that,
- 3 Q Okay. When did you communicate that to them
- before January 4?
- 5 A I cannot give you a specific date. There were 6 numerous --
- 7 Q How did you communicate it to them?
- A Numerous, well, there were numerous discussions 8
- with Freedom, verbally. We had meetings. We sent them
- letters but not mentioning suspension of progress 10
- 11 payments.
- 12 Q Is it your testimony that between December 17,
- 1984 and January 4, 1985 you informed Freedom during a 13
- 14 meeting, any meeting, that you were considering
- 15 suspending progress payments?
- 16 A I can't say that categorically.
- 17 Q I just want your recollection.
- 18 A I don't have any recollection.
- 19 Q You do not recall ever telling them that you
- were considering suspending progress payments until you 20
- 21 sent your January 4 letter. Isn't that correct?
- 22 A That's correct,
- 23 Q What you did do was on December 18, 1984 you
- sent a letter to Freedom innocuously asking them about 24
- their financial arrangement, didn't you?

Page 170

- 1 A Not innocuously.
- 2 Q Let's take a look at it. It's at government.
- Rule 4 file, Tab 12. Do you have the letter in front of 3
- 4 you sir?
- 5 A Yes. I do.
- 6 Q Do you see that in this letter you asked a
- 7 number of questions about Freedom's financial situation,
- 8 correct?
- 9 A Correct.
- 10 Q Now, some of these questions are generated by
- your discussion with Freedom at the December 14
- 12 post-award, correct?
- 13 A Correct.
- 14 Q Where they were telling you they were thinking
- of using Broadway Bank instead of Dollar, correct? 15 16
 - A Correct.
- 17 Q And they were also telling you their belief
- 18 that they needed a lot less financing than they needed as
- of the pre-award, correct?
- 20 A Less financing.
- 21 Q They were saying a lot less, right?
- 22 A I don't recall.
- Q Okay. And so in response to that your initial 23
- questions are: Well, how much funding do you think you 24
- need? Where do you propose to get it from? What's the

- specific time frame? When do you think you can get it?
- So you asked a number of questions which are reasonable
- 3 to know, correct?
- A Yes.
- 5 Q In addition you asked questions that are based
 - upon your telephone call to Dollar Drydock whom you have
- now just called on a 5 to 1 call without Freedom's
- permission, without warning to them and talked to them
- about \$7.2 million worth of financing, correct?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q And, for example, you asked Freedom "Has the
- 12 \$7.2 million in credit cited in Dollar Drydock's
- commercial letter of 9 August 1984, been changed since 13
- 14 the contract was awarded, correct?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q So that does confirm that indeed what you were
- 17 discussing with Dollar Drydock was \$7.2 million worth of
 - 18 funds, correct?
 - 19 A It was brought up, yes.
 - Q And if you turn the page to J, then there was
- some question about an August 10 letter, that's something 21
- 22 that was mentioned by Dollar Drydock on December 17,
- 23 correct?

20

25

3

6

14

19

25

- 24 A Yes.
 - Q And yet no where in this letter do you even

Page 172

- mention to Freedom that you have talked to Dollar
- Drydock, do you?
 - A Well, I'm sorry that I --
- 4 Q You don't tell Freedom that you spoke to Dollar
- 5 Drydock?
 - A That's correct.
- Q To Freedom it's still a mystery, they are just
- getting a letter from you, please put in writing the
- information we just talked about on Friday. Isn't that 9
- 10 right?
- 11
 - A Correct.
- 12 Q You don't mention anything in here that you are
- 13 considering suspending progress payments, do you?
 - A That is correct.
- 15 Q And you don't give Freedom any indication that
- 16 they have a certain amount of time to secure financing,
- have it in hand, or else you are going to be taking some 17
- 18 kind of drastic action, do you?
 - A I was not considering suspending progress
- 20 payments at that time.
- 21 Q And, so, do I understand correctly that even as
- of the time of your December 17 phone call with Dollar 22
- Drydock you were not considering suspending progress 23
- 24 payments?
 - A That's correct. Not at that time.

Page 173 Page 175 Q And no where in this letter, at the end of the 1 A I'm sorry. Where are you referring to? 1 letter you don't even provide a time limit, a specific 2 Q Page 1, funding. time within which Freedom has to respond, correct? You 3 A Yes. just say on page 2, "Your timely response to the Q See, he says, \$415,000 plus funding on some foregoing is requested," right? production equipment, correct? 6 A Right. There was no specific date mentioned. A Yes. 7 Q No particular urgency. Q Then he gives you the list of funding sources 8 A By timely that would mean urgent. Timely is 8 that he discussed with you back on Friday December 14, 9 important, signifies importance. 10 Q Is it your testimony that my saying, "Your 10 A Possible sources, yes. 11 timely response to the foregoing is requested," that you 11 Q Okay. Including \$400,000, I'm looking on page are communicating a sense of urgency to Freedom? 12 2, number 2, financing direct from H.T. Foods Products. 13 A That's correct. Inc., \$400,000, correct? 14 Q And do you provide them with any indication of 14 A Yes. 15 what the consequences would be if they don't provide a 15 Q Now, he did tell you at the post-award that 16 timely response? that \$400,000, which you reference in your handwritten 17 A No. notes as well, was money that H.T. expected to get in 18 Q And how does Freedom know what you consider to from a sale of its option on the lease that it held with 19 be timely? 19 Mr. Penzer, didn't it? 20 A I can't speak for Freedom. 20 A May I refer back to that tab. I don't recall 21 Q How would you expect them to know? 21 22 A Freedom knew because of what happened at the 22 Q Forget about those notes. 23 post-award, at that side meeting, that the government was 23 A I don't recall if that was -- I don't recall 24 very concerned about their financing. They knew that, 24 that being discussed at the post-award. It could have 25 There was quite a heated discussion of that post-award. been. I don't recall. Page 174 Page 176 1 Q And where is that reflected? 1 Q Okay. He also talks about financing either 2 A This was in my -- those exact words I believe from a financial institution or from H.T. Foods, correct? are in my post-award minutes in the Rule 4. In subcontractor financing, equipment financing from 4 Q You just reviewed it. What specific words? 4 manufacturer, all these different sources, correct? 5 A Oh, no. Not the handwritten notes. But the 5 actual formal post-award orientation record that I made Q Now, there's no problem with Mr. Thomas 6 that's in the Rule 4. I believe the words heated obtaining financing from other than a financial 8 discussion were there or something of a similar nature. institution, is there? 8 9 Q I will not take a look at that. I'm not sure 9 A I see no problem with it. the record bears you out. But that's your testimony. 10 10 Q In any event, turning to page 3, letter (i), 11 Freedom responds to this letter, does it not? concerning Dollar Drydock Freedom confirms what it has 12 A I do not recall. been saying all along, which is, no formal change in 12 13 Q Freedom provided you with a list of various credit cited by Dollar Drydock, it's just, we don't think sources of places -- well, responded paragraph by 14 we need \$7.2 million. That was based upon a much higher 15 paragraph, didn't it? 15 contract. 16 A I don't recall the response. 16 A Right, 17 Q If you will take a look at government Rule 4, 17 Q And the August 10 letter was sent to the Tab 13. 18 government. It says that, 18 19 A Yes. 19 A I disagree. Well, where is he saying that 20 Q This is in response to your December 18 letter, about -- Okay. I see what you are saying. Okay. 20 21 isn't it? 21 Q The point is, Mr. Liebman, that no where is 22 A Yes. 22 there any discussion in your letter or their response Q And indeed Mr. Thomas provides you with the 23 23 that Freedom had any knowledge of the drastic action that answers to your questions about how much financing he you are considering taking, correct? 24 thinks he needs, which is \$415,000, correct?

25

A Of suspension?

17

25

4

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

23

24

25

7

12

13

14

18

20

Page 180

Q Yes. 1 A Not in my letter of 18 December and there's 2 nothing mentioned here in the response. 3

O Now, you contend that when you wrote your letter December 18, 1984, you were not contemplating

suspending Freedom's progress payments, is that what you 6 7 said?

A I had not made any decisions to propose 8 suspension at that time, 9

Q Didn't you say that you weren't even contemplating it? Isn't that what you said?

A At that time we were concerned about --

13 Q Isn't that what you said?

A At that time I had no --

JUDGE JAMES: Gentlemen, he said he wasn't considering suspension. Let's go ahead.

MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. Thank you.

18 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q Mr. Liebman, at what point did you begin to 19 consider suspension of Freedom's progress payments? 20

A During, around the New Year's, that New Year's 21 22 of the year 1985. That weekend of New Year's.

Q And what event triggered your consideration of suspending progress payments?

A Because during the past several weeks nothing

Page 177 were legitimate or not, did you?

> 2 A No. I didn't.

O And so at the time of your January 4, 1985 3

letter you didn't have any knowledge one way or the other

of whether these proposed sources of financing were

legitimate or not, did you?

A I would say so, yes.

O Meaning correct? 8

9 A Correct.

O And it very well could be that these sources of 10 financing were verifiable, legitimate and adequate as of 11

January 4, 1985; isn't that correct?

A I don't know. 13

O Isn't that correct, they might have been? 14

A (No response.)

Q They might have been but you didn't find out? 16

A In the way of a possible source of credit,

there might have been. 18

19 O And by way of a certain source of credit they might have been?

20

A Absolutely not. There's no indication in this 21 letter that any credit has been confirmed. These are all 22

23 possibilities. That was the problem. These were

possibilities. 24

Q And you did not inform Freedom at any time, at

Page 178

had been provided to me or the government -- nothing

concrete in the way of an alternate source of financing

if Dollar Drydock's commitment had fallen through. Q Now, on December 26 Freedom just wrote to you

in that letter that we just discussed proposing various sources of financing, didn't it? 6

A Proposing, yes.

8 Q And you certainly did not, between the time you

received this December 26 letter and New Year's, you

10 didn't have time to investigate whether these sources of 11

financing were valid or not, did you?

A Well, it's not my job to --

Q You didn't do it, did you?

A It's not my job to do that.

15 JUDGE JAMES: Please answer the attorney's

16 question. 17

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. No. I'm sorry, your Honor.

19 JUDGE JAMES: Answer his question.

THE WITNESS: No. We did not investigate --

21 Well, I didn't. I don't know if Mr. Stokes our financial analyst did. 22

23 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

24 Q And you didn't ask anyone else to investigate

on your behalf whether the proposed sources of financing

any time prior to January 4, 1985 that in order to avoid

the suspension of progress payments they must provide you

with proof positive of financing in place in an amount to

be determined, and that was the only way that they would

avoid progress payment suspension, you didn't do that, 5

did you? 6

A I would say that's correct. I had no intention

of even considering suspending progress payments. We 8

were still in a review mode at that time. 9

O And once you decided at the New Year's, I guess 10 at a New Year's function. 11

12 A No. That's not correct.

13 Q Over New Year's weekend?

A During that weekend --

Q Over New Year's weekend? 15

A Yes. 16

14

17

18

19

25

Q Okay. New Year's day off you decided to propose suspending progress payments?

A That's correct.

Q And upon that decision you didn't inform 20

Freedom of that decision in any way other than sending 21

22 that January 4 letter, correct?

23 A Well, that was the -- the letter had to be

24 written.

Q Isn't that right? You didn't call --

17

20

25

11

Page 184

Page 181

A Yes. You are right.

- Q You didn't call Freedom and say, "Freedom, this 2
- is Mary Liebman, I've got some real concerns about your 3
- letter here, can we sit down and talk?" You didn't do
- that? 5

1

- A No. We might have called Freedom. 6
- Q I don't want might have? 7
- A I don't know. I don't recall. 8
- O You don't calling? 9
- A I don't recall. 10
- Q What you did instead was when you got back from 11
- the January 1 holiday you convened an emergency meeting 12
- of the review board in order to have them review the 13
- propriety of letting you send out a letter proposing the 14
- suspension, didn't you? 15
- A That's correct. 16
- Q And you said that ordinarily it requires a lot 17
- of members but you went around gathering everyone up from 18 18
- their offices to have a hurry-up meeting so you could 19
- propose that suspension, didn't you? 20
- 21 A That's correct.
- O And that happened right after you got Mr. 22
- 23 Herringer's letter confirming once again that not only
- can you pay progress payments but you really should, 24
- 25 wasn't it?

1

Q Okay. You remember that it's in your letter? 1

- A It's in the letter as background information. 2
 - O Does it not reflect that at that time it was
- still your understanding, your misunderstanding that
- direct costs could not be billed until -- that indirect
- costs could not be billed until direct costs were billed?
- A No. That's not correct.
- Q And, in fact, direct costs on this contract
- were not going to be billed until I believe raw materials
- in February of '85, and direct labor in April of '85, do 10
- you recall that? 11
 - A That's not correct. It was a dead issue in
- late, in December of 85. 13
- Q I'm just asking you if you remember that that 14
- was the plan. You did understand when you review the 15
- cash flows for this contract, didn't you? 16
 - A I've looked at them, yes.
 - O In fact, you reviewed them in connection with
- 19 your pre-award activities? A That's correct.
- Q And then Freedom sent you a letter at the end 21
- of December with another settlement saying look, let's 22
- both make sure we comply with the schedule set forth in 23
- these cash flows, right? 24
 - A I don't remember the details and all the

Page 182

- A That's correct.
- MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, can we take a break 2
- 3 for a couple of minutes?
- JUDGE JAMES: Sure. Let's go off the record. 4
- 5 (Off the record.)
- JUDGE JAMES: Let's go back on the record. 6
- 7 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
- 8 Q Mr. Liebman, do you recall giving a statement
- to Colonel Hein in 1987 about this contract? 9
- 10 A Yes.
- Q Do you recall telling Colonel Hein that this 11
- direct and indirect issue remained an issue for you until 12
- the meeting in February of 1985 with DLA? 13
- A I don't recall that, 14
- 15 Q Do you recall that in your letter to Freedom
- 16 dated February 6, 1985 informing Freedom that you had
- 17 decided to, in fact, suspend progress payments that one
- 18 of the reasons you provided was that Freedom Industries,
- 19 is that there has been no physical progress, i.e.,
- 20 receipt of materials, equipment, work in process, labor,
- 21 assembly at Freedom Industries to date? Do you recall
- 22 that?
- A That's not correct. It's in the letter but 23
- that's not the reason for suspension as the letter 24
- 25 indicates.

- 1
- Q But you do remember getting a letter to that 2
- effect, right?
- 4 A I don't remember.
- Q Okay. And you do recall, if you don't remember 5
- the exact letter, you do recall being informed by Freedom
- and confirming on the cash flows that raw materials and
- direct labor were not going to be, those costs were not
- 9 going to be incurred until months after the beginning of
- 10 the contract, correct?
 - A Not exactly. No. Not exactly. Because you
- have to cost through the first articles early-on. Those
- first articles were being produced by Freedom
- subcontractors early-on. 14
- Q I'm talking about costs incurred directly by 15 Freedom. 16
- A Well, those are costs incurred by Freedom. The 17
- 18 work was performed by subs but those are Freedom costs
- and they were incurred early-on. 19
- 20 O Other than first articles, you do recall that
- raw materials and direct labor costs weren't going to be 21
- 22 incurred on this contract for months after the award of
- the contract? 23

24

25

- A That's correct.
- Q And during those first three, four, five months

Page 188

Page 185 look at the fourth and fifth sentences -only building repair and occupancy costs, those kind of 2 O Tell me what you -costs were going to be incurred? 2 A Evidence available to me indicates that Freedom 3 3 A Correct. Industries is in such unsatisfactory -- that's the reason Q And you did understand that point when you to suspend. That's the answer. called Dollar Drydock on December 17, correct? 5 Q Okay. That's your conclusion. 6 A Correct, 7 A That's correct. 7 Q Now, let's take a look at your proposed Q That's the language that's in the DAR and in suspension letter of January 4 which is Rule 4, Tab 16. 8 the DLAM and that's the basis on which -- that's a basis Do you have that? that -- that's a reason you have to give if you are going A The 4 January letter? Yes. 10 to suspend a contractor's progress payments. Isn't that 11 Q If you see the second paragraph where you 11 right? 12 discuss the Dollar Drydock situation, you say that the 12 13 A Or propose to suspend. reason for -- that this reason for proposing suspension 13 Q Now, what I'm asking you for are the facts that is that Dollar now says that no credit will be 14 14 led to that conclusion because that's your conclusion, forthcoming until such time as an arrangement is in place 15 16 isn't it? 16 to settle the amounts owed by Freedom Industries to 17 A That's correct. creditors, correct? 17 O And the only fact identified here in your 18 18 A Yes. proposed suspension letter is that Dollar has said it Q Now, according to your notes Freedom had 19 19 won't extend any more credit until an arrangement is in already told you that at the post-award conference; isn't 20 place to pay off past creditors, correct? 21 21 that right? 22 A That's what it says here. 22 A It wasn't as categorical as --O Now, an arrangement to pay off creditors can 23 23 Q They told you that, didn't they? 24 A They told us that --24 come in many varieties, can't it? 25 A Yes. 25 Q They told you? Page 186 O And indeed the arrangement to pay off A They told us that, yes. I would say that. 1 creditors, there's no indication here that there are any 2 Yes. specific terms to that arrangement, is there? 3 Q So this wasn't new news to you when you called 3 A That's correct. Dollar Drydock? 4 O And yet you didn't go back to Freedom and say, 5 5 A That's correct, Look, what's the likelihood of you setting an arrangement Q And yet that's what you are saying in this 6 7 in place to fix this problem, did you? letter is that you found out that information when you A I don't recall. 8 called Dollar Drydock on December 17, correct? 8 Q And it could be that Dollar would have been 9 A Well, we are referring to a conversation with 9 agreeable to saying if Freedom had said, okay, our 10 Dollar. Let me read -- may I just read it again, please, 10 11 I want to see the exact wording? 11 arrangement is we are going to pay off our creditors from the profits of this contract, that might have been 12 12 Well, there's no reference in this paragraph to agreeable to Dollar at the time for all you know from 13 the post-award conference on December 14 or to any call 13 14 to Dollar Drydock. It's just saying evidence available 14 this letter, correct? A I can't speculate. Could be. 15 to me. It doesn't give the date of the evidence or the 15 time of the evidence. It's just talking about evidence. O Now, about this time, Mr. Liebman, Freedom --16 you are getting calls from people that Freedom is lining 17 Q So is it your position that the only reason 18 that you proposed suspending progress payments on January up to tell you that they are willing to provide 18 19 4, 1985 is because Dollar Drydock now wanted some 19 financing, aren't you? arrangement with Freedom whereby Freedom would agree to 20 A Possible financing, yes. 21 have a plan to pay back creditors, is that right? 21 Q Okay. For example, one of the things that 22 22 happens is that Freedom calls you from Dick Lanza's A That's not right.

23

24

25

O How is that incorrect? Isn't that what it says

A Let me just look at the letter again. If you

23

24

25

nere?

office at Broadway Bank in Patterson, New Jersey and

Henry Thomas says, Look, I'm in Dick Lanza's office he

needs to confirm that you are going to be paying progress

Page 189 remember -payments in order to give me my financing, will you do 1 ī 2 O From potential -that? Do you remember that call? 2 A I'm trying to answer the question. I don't 3 A I don't remember that call. 3 remember who the third-party was. Q You don't remember telling Mr. Thomas at that 4 Q Do you recall that they were potential sources time that you are not going to confirm that to Mr. Lanza? 5 A I don't remember the Lanza call. I remember of financing? 6 A I believe they were, one or more calls, yes. that there was a call or maybe several calls but there 7 Q And do you recall that their purpose was to was a call. Whether or not it involved Broadway Bank, I 8 confirm that progress payments will be paid on this know Broadway Bank was one of the banks being considered 9 9 10 contract? as a possible source of credit. But, I don't remember 01 A They wanted to guarantee that progress payments 11 11 that particular calls. 12 would be paid. 12 Q Who were those other calls from to you? Q To the best of your recollection -- well, A I don't remember the names but there was calls 13 13 indeed if you haven't suspended progress payments then from, one or more calls from a financial institution, 14 14 progress payments would have been paid, right? 15 some calls from vendors wanting me to guarantee that I 15 A If the progress payment was proper, of course. 16 was going to pay progress payments. 16 And progress was being made on the contract. Not -- I'm 17 17 Q When you got these calls would you confirm -not talking now relating to physical progress. But 18 When you got these calls didn't you insist that -- When 18 19 progress on the Freedom contract meant building repairs, 19 you got a call from somebody other than a bank, did you rehabilitating the building. That was considered insist that you couldn't talk to them, you wanted to talk 20 20 progress because of the unique nature of this contract. 21 21 to a bank? Q And as of December and January Freedom was 22 22 A These calls were made at Freedom - As far as I making that kind of progress, wasn't it? 23 knew they were made -- Because sometimes Mr. Thomas would 23 be on the phone. If I did receive a call from a vendor 24 A Yes. 24 Q Now, despite these calls that you received, did 25 25 in all likelihood I would have told them, Well, I need Page 192 Page 190 you do anything other than field these calls to confirm Mr. Thomas' permission to talk to you. And I remember whether Freedom had the financial backing they needed? calls where Mr. Thomas was on the phone with 3-way calls. 2 A Did I investigate these calls or look into 3 Q Right. So you had a 3-way call, for example, 3 these calls? No. Not that I recall. from Mr. Thomas with Zeb Robbins, correct? O Now, let's take a look at the actual suspension A From where? 5 5 letter. Between January and February the proposal and Q A gentleman named William or Zeb Robbins? 6 6 the actual, first of all, it was just a proposed 7 A I don't recall. 7 suspension, correct? Q Do you recall any calls where Mr. Thomas said, 8 8 9 "Look, I've got an investor on the phone?" 9 A Yes. A I don't think he used the word investor. I 10 O It wasn't an actual suspension so --10 remember calls from the bank or --11 nevertheless, you didn't pay a request for progress 11 payments in January, did you? 12 Q Do you recall --12 A No. I didn't. 13 A -- a vendor. 13 Q But there was no actual suspension of progress Q Do you recall telephone calls from Mr. Thomas 14 14 15 on conference call with somebody other than a bank who payments, was there? 15 16 was willing to provide financing for this contract? A There was no formal suspension, no. 16 17 A I don't recall. 17 O Pardon me? 18 Q You only recall telephone calls from Mr. Thomas 18 A No formal suspension. Q And, therefore, there's nothing in the regs 19 with a bank on the line? 19 A I didn't say that. I said I recall --20 that allows you to preclude -- allows you to hold those 20 21 progress payments, is there? Q I'm asking. 21 A Yes. I have the right to hold progress A I don't recall -- there were some calls, one or 22 22 more calls but I don't remember who was -payments for prepayment review and a prepayment review 23 23 24 O From whom? could mean just the financial review. 24

25

A Mr. Thomas and I don't know who -- I don't

25

Q So is it your testimony that the reason you

didn't pay Freedom in January is because it failed the

- financial review of your prepayment audit? 2
 - A Freedom failed to demonstrate that it was
- financially capable of performing under the contract in
- the absence of outside financing and no financing had 5
- 6 been provided to me at that time from, firm financing.
 - O How firm did it have to be, Mr. Liebman?
- A How firm do you have to be, speaking generally? 8
- Q No. Speaking very, very, very specifically for 9
- 10 Freedom.
 - A Okay. Let's reflect -- yes.
- Q How firm did the financial commitments have to 12
- be? 13

3

7

11

- 14 A As reflected in the Rule 4, there's a report
- here from our --15
- Q I just want your testimony. 16
- A I'm trying to -- well, let me answer. In 17
- 18 Freedom's case --
- 19 O Don't refer me to the document. Tell me.
- A Can I answer the question or do you want to 20
- 21 provide the answer to me?
- O You can answer the question. 22
- 23 A Well, let me answer the question. We had --
- per review of our financial analyst, Mr. William Stokes,
- 25 he issued a post-award surveillance financial report the
 - Page 194
 - end of January of 1985 after review of all the documents
- that Freedom provided and he deemed that Freedom needed
- \$3.8 million in outside financing to perform under this 3
- contract and that document is in this Rule 4 file. 4
- 5 Q Excellent point. Let's take a look at it.
- Let's take a look at government Rule 4 file 25. 6
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q Now, if you look under paragraph 1, first of
- 9 all, the information Mr. Stokes got for this survey was
- 10 from you, wasn't it?
- A The information that -- not completely. 11
- 12 Q Okay. Let me be more specific. Paragraph
- 13 number 1, you see at the bottom that Mr. Stokes says that
- 14 the August 9, 1984 letter from Dollar Drydock was
- 15 subsequently withdrawn,
- 16 A I'm sorry. Where are you reading from?
- 17 Q The bottom of paragraph 1.
- 18 A On the first page of the report? Oh, yes.
- 19 Yes. Okay,
- 20 Q Do you see that?
- 21 A Yes.
 - Q He got that information from you, didn't he?
- 23 A Possibly, yes.
- 24 Q Do you not recall that that's where he got it
- from?

22

- A No. I don't because it was general knowledge
 - about this within our office among the concerned parties
 - about this 9 August, 10 August scenario from the top on
 - down. So I don't know if --
 - Q Mr. Liebman.
 - A I can't say he got this directly from me. He
 - got it obviously as part of participating in the Freedom
 - financial surveillance aspect.
 - Q So you don't know where he got it from?
- A I can't say where exactly he got it from. 10
- Now, it also says the recall of the bank letter 11
- left Freedom Industries without that source of financing, 12
- 13 correct?

9

14

- A That's what he says.
- Q Now, again, based upon you January 4 letter 15
- there was no withdrawal of that August 9 letter, was 16
- 17 there?
- 18 A I'm sorry. Based on --
- O Your January 4 letter to Freedom there was no 19
- withdrawal of that financing, was there? 20
- 21 A I don't remember the exact wording. But I
- mention the 9 August letter and I mention that 10 August 22
- 23 letter.
- Q Your statement January 4 is that Dollar Drydock 24
- wants some arrangement in place to pay off creditors, 25
 - Page 196
- 1 correct?

3

11

- A Correct, Right, 2
 - O That doesn't constitute a withdrawal of the
- letter, does it? 4
- A No. It just hasn't been honored but it's no 5
- withdrawal. 6
- Q Moreover not being honored you knew at that 7
- time that the August 9 letter was conditional and was no
- 9 longer binding, correct?
- 10 A For that amount. For the \$7 million, yes.
 - Q There was nothing else in that August 9 letter
- that bound Dollar to provide any financing if the 12
- contract was awarded at a lower amount? 13
- 14 A I can't answer that. That might be a legal
- 15 question.
- Q Now, if you look at paragraph -- turn to page 2 16 of this report, paragraph E, just before conclusion, you
- see the Mr. Stokes says that, "Since the withdrawal of
- 18
- bank support by Dollar, Freedom has not approached any 19
- 20 other financial institution other than Broadway Bank at 21 least to the best of our knowledge." Do you see that?
- A Yes. 22
- Q Now, he got that information from you, didn't 23
- 24 he?
- No. He did not. Mr. Stokes did his own 25 -

Page 197

evaluation of the financial package submitted by

- Freedom's Mr. Pat Marra. It was a Stokes evaluation. 2
- O What submission is that, Mr. Liebman? 3
 - A Mr. Pat Marra, I believe in the latter part of
- January, must be the third week in January submitted all 5
- sorts of financial documents to my office for review, 6
- balance sheets, income statements, cash flows, possible 7
- sources of credits. 8
- Q I'm talking about the information for alternate 9 sources of financing, 10
- A Yes. That was part of the package submitted by 11
- Mr. Patrick Marra the third week in January. That's what 12
- I said. And there might have been other letters during 13
- the month of January and to that effect. 14
- O Now, is it not true that Mr. Stokes is reaching 15
- an incorrect conclusion if he is concluding that in order 16
- to have adequate financing Freedom had to have approached 17
- a financial institution? 18
- A Again, he's the expert but I would say no. Not 19
- based on my knowledge. He's just saying that he's not 20
- approached any other financial institution. He's not 21 saying that it's mandatory. He just said he didn't
- approach any to the best of his knowledge other than
- 24 Broadway Bank.

25

1

8

12

Q Were you at that time reevaluating at that time

repairs, et cetera, et cetera.

- And this is what you are telling them at the 2
- time that you hadn't paid three progress payments?
 - A I might have said that, yes.
- Q Now, let's take a look at your February 6 5 suspension letter. 6.
- A Could you refer me to the tab? 7
- Q Tab 26. 8
- 9 A Yes.
- Q If you turn to page 2. 10
- 11 A Yes.

12

16

17

25

12

16

- O Do you see that in paragraph B, you state that,
- "Freedom Industries has advised that it has not applied
- for or received loans from any other financial
- institutions." 15
 - A That was my understanding at the time.
 - Q Now, you did understand that Freedom had
- obtained a willingness, had obtained prior to that
- 19 investors who were willing to finance this contract,
- didn't you? 20
- A I believe they -- that was explored. That was 21
- 22 explored. Yes.
- Q It was explored and those private investors 23
- were presented to you, correct? 24
 - A I don't recall to be honest with you.

Page 198

- Freedom's responsibility as a contractor?
- A Yes. From a financial standpoint. 2
- 3 Q Now, on February 6 -- before you get to
- February 6. You said that you got calls from potential
- 5 sources of financing and they asked for guarantees that
- you pay progress payments. What kind of guarantees did 6
- 7 they ask for?
 - A They wanted to know if I would guarantee a
- payment of progress payments if they advance -- and they
- 10 wanted to know that prior to any commitments to finance
- 11 monies to Freedom.
 - Q And what did you tell them?
- 13 A Basically that progress payments would be paid
- 14 provided the contractor submitted an acceptable progress
- 15 payment request that could be subject to government
- 16 reviews whether on a pre or post payment basis. And that
- 17 as long as the company was a viable company was capable
- of performing financially from a production vantage
- 19 point, from a quality standpoint. And as long as the
- 20 costs that were submitted in the progress payment
- 21 requests were reasonable, allocable, proper and that the
- 22 contractor had an adequate accounting system, then costs
- could be paid -- progress payments could be paid in the 23
- ordinary course of business provided that there was 24
- progress on the contract. Which included building

- Q Okay. Do you remember it was explored? 1
- A I believe -- yes. Freedom was exploring the 2
- sources of financing from private sources as far as I
- 4 know.
- 5 Q And you refused to confirm to them that this
- was a contract eligible for progress payments, correct?
- A I refused to guarantee progress payments for 7
- 8 the reasons I cited earlier.
- Q Now, you don't note here, Mr. Liebman, anything 9
- 10 about any sources of financing other than financial
- institutions, do you? 11
 - A I'm sorry?
- 13 Q You don't note in your final suspension letter
 - that Freedom had been seeking financing from sources
- 15 other than financial institutions, correct?
 - A That's correct.
- 17 Q And on the next page, the last page of the
- 18 letter, do you see where you state that, "As a further
- 19 consideration there has been no physical progress, i.e.,
- receipt of materials, or equipment, work in process,
- labor, assembly of Freedom Industries to date?" Do you 21
- 22 see that?
- 23 A Yes.
- Q Doesn't that refresh your recollection that 24
 - even as of the date of this suspension letter you were

Page 200

3

12

15

Page 201

still under the mistaken understanding that those acts

had to take place before Freedom could be paid its 2

progress payments? 3

7

8

9

10

20

2

3

4

5

7

10

11

14

15

16

17

19

A That's not correct. In hindsight I should have added that into the letter. But that's not correct. As

I stated earlier during the testimony the issue of 6

progress, you know, application of indirect costs against direct costs was resolved during the December time frame.

JUDGE JAMES: If it was resolved in December why did you bring it up in January and again in February?

THE WITNESS: Your Honor, it was just as a side 11 issue in the way of title. Because Freedom was in such 12 13 unsatisfactory financial condition and couldn't perform

and in the event a default, the company went out of 14

15 business and x-dollars in progress payments were paid,

the government would have nothing to offset those 16 progress payments against. It was just in the way of 17

background information. 18

19 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q If you will turn to FT-095.

A Yes. 21

Q This is a fact sheet that you prepared. 22

23

Q That purports to spell out the reasons for the 24

suspension, correct? 25

Page 202

1 A Yes.

> Q In paragraph 2 you now add in a new reason why you decided to suspend progress payments, didn't you?

A What reason are you referring to?

Q You note here that the government never received a copy of the August 10, '84 letter which tied in any credit to Freedom with the governmental guarantee.

A I'm saying, DCASMA New York which was my office, never received a copy of the 10 August letter which tied in any credit to Freedom with a government guarantee.

12 Q Well, in fact, that letter had been received by 13 the PCO, correct?

A No. The PCO said -- it was received by the PCO because I provided him with a copy. He claimed he never, during conversations with Mr. Barkewitz he said he had never received that letter.

O You don't say that here, do you? 18

A No. I don't.

O Now, under paragraph 3 you see once again you 20 complain or you contend that Freedom hadn't received any 21 loans from any other financial institution, correct? 22

23

Q And then in paragraph b, you said that "Freedom 24 would not reveal the source and amount of claimed private financing except for H.T. Foods Products, correct?

2 A That's correct.

Q Now, that's a lie, isn't it?

A No. I can't -- that is not a lie.

Q Indeed, as you admitted during your testimony,

you got phone calls from various potential lenders that

were not just financial institutions but private

investors. Isn't that right?

A I would have to say it was a mistake. It's not a lie. A lie is a very strong word. It might be a

11 mistake but not a lie.

Q It's not true is it, Mr. Liebman?

A I wouldn't even say that. It might be a 13

mistake. It might be incorrect. 14

Let's forget characterization, Mr. Liebman,

let's talk about true and false. This statement in

FT-095, your document dated February 12, 1985, paragraph 17

18 3(b), that's false?

A I'm not going to answer it that way. My answer 19 is: it might be incorrect. To me false is a strong word, 20

so is lie. It's not my intention to intentionally create 21

22 anv false --

Q In your definition of incorrect, does that mean 23

not true? 24

25

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

21

24

A No. It's a mistake. If it is a mistake.

Page 204

Q Mr. Liebman, what happens now you do become

aware because Mr. Thomas tells you that Gemini

Construction is willing to finance the renovation costs

for this contract, correct? 4

A Gemini was one of the vendors that were willing 5 or proposed to set up lines of credit to Freedom. There were several others.

Q So that means they were willing to provide some 8 9 financing, correct?

A Provided the government would guarantee progress payments.

Q And I can't remember if I asked you if Freedom did also tell you that H.T. Foods was going to have \$400,000 coming in from a sale of a lease option that it was going to use to finance Freedom. Is that correct?

A It was referred -- there were notes to that effect at the post-award, handwritten notes. I believe it was alluded to.

Q Mr. Liebman, did every one of these potential lenders who contacted you ask for a guarantee?

A I would say if not all in the main they did,

ves. There were letters to that effect --23

Q I'm sorry. If not all?

A I'm saying -- I can't say categorically all of the time did but in the main they did. They submitted

 $\textbf{CondenseIt}^{^{\text{TM}}}$ FREEDOM, NY letters to that effect that Freedom provided to me and in subcontractors? 1 2 A I don't recall. the letters they specifically state, we are willing --O Okay, Do you recall that the subcontractors' Q I'm just asking you if every single one --3 3 agreements added up to about \$8 million in work under A I can't say every single one. I say in the 4 this contract? main they did, yes. A I don't recall. 6. O Now, despite -- what did you understand --6 Q Do you recall that that would have then 7 7 strike that. resulted in \$800,000 worth of financing under the 8 Despite the fact that you haven't provided a 8 9 contract? penny to Freedom as of January -- oh, let's take a look. 9 A I don't recall. 10 January 14 of '85, progress payment request number 2 has 10 Q Now, when you proposed suspending progress 11 been submitted. So now you have \$299,683 in outstanding 11 payments to the Board, did you provide any written of that --12 findings, written findings to the Board to support your 13 A I can't see the chart. I'm sorry. 13 14 position? Q On January 14, 1985, Freedom submits a progress 14 A No. I think because of the emergency nature we 15 payment in the amount of \$299,683, correct? 16 provided documents --16 A Yes. 17 Q Just yes or no. O And so as of that date they are now \$399,993 in 17 A We did provide documents, written documents. 18 costs that Freedom has incurred in work on this contract 18 Q Did you provide any findings that you had made 19 that you haven't paid a penny on. Is that correct? 19 in writing to the Board as required under Appendix E --A I'm a little confused. That 293 -- I can't see 20 20 A Yes. We provided documents to the Board. 21 21 how the numbers add up. 22 Documents were provided. Relevant documents. 22 O This is the amount of the request. O What documents were those? 23 A I'm looking at the prior requests, 100,000 on 23 A I don't know the specific documents but any new number one. Resubmitted number one 252,000, number two, 24 is that an additional 299 or is that the cumulative, I pertinent to the case, any --Page 208 Page 206 think that might be the Que. Q Now, in February the Board convened again, 1 1 2 Q I'll have to check. 2 3 A Because the numbers don't add up when you add 3 A Right. In February the Board convened, in early February considering my proposed suspension of up the three. Q In any event we are dealing with several progress payments. 5 hundred thousand dollars without progress payments? Q And the Board voted in favor of suspending progress payments only by a majority vote, isn't that A Yes. On two progress payments. The 7 right? 8 resubmitted one and number two. 8 9 A I think it was four to one. Or five to one. 9 Q Now, despite the fact that you hadn't paid a Four to one I believe. It must be five to one. 10 penny Freedom succeeds in meeting some milestones in 10 January, correct? Q Let's take a look at F-40. 11 11 12 12 A Yes. A Yes. 13 Q They meet their first articles milestone, 13 Q Do you see in paragraph 2 that three of the correct? 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

25

present.

15 A Yes.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Q And they meet their subcontractor milestone of arranging agreements with subcontractors, correct?

A I can't attest to -- I don't recall the subcontractor.

Q Well, they sent you seven subcontractor agreements on January 28, 1985, correct?

A I believe so. I don't recall the details.

Q Do you recall that in those subcontractor agreements Freedom had arranged for a 10 percent withholding, a 10 percent reserve with those

Board members found the proposal to suspend, that three Board members voted in favor? A No. It's not saying that. It's saying that three Board members found the proposal to suspend progress payments factually-well-founded and in the best

Q And only three voted in favor, correct?

22 A No. It doesn't say that. No. Let me read -it's kind of blurred at the bottom. It's my impression four of the five members voted to suspend. 24

interest of the government. There were five members

Q By impression you're not recalling, you are

Page 211 Page 209 A I'm not going to speak for Mr. Rubel. just reading this document? 1 1 Q I'm asking you what your understanding is. You 2 A No. I do recall. There were five members 2 were at the meeting, weren't you? present including the chairman, Mr. Stern, who was in 3 A I'm not even going to get into that. I was favor of my position. Five members -- again, I did not 4 there. write these minutes. But I attended the Board meeting. 5 5 Q. No. You are. Q Let me ask you this, Mr. Liebman. 6 A I can't speak for Mr. Rubel. JUDGE JAMES: Well, wait a minute. It doesn't 7 Q Mr. Liebman, stop talking, please. say you attended the Board meeting, how come you say that 8 A What is the question? 9 you were there? 9 Q You were at that meeting, correct? 10 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I was there. I'm 10 A Yes. sorry. I was there and, again, the person who made the 11 11 O You heard Mr. Rubel make that statement, did 12 minutes --12 JUDGE JAMES: These minutes are incorrect? 13 you not? 13 A Yes. 14 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. O What was your understanding as to what he 15 15 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 16 16 Q Now, you certainly didn't give Freedom an A I don't know what he meant. I can't go into 17 opportunity to address this Board either at the proposed 17 Mr. Rubel's mind. It was an incorrect statement. suspension meeting or at the actual suspension meeting, 18 O I want to go into your mind. 19 did you? 19 A I would say, it's my understanding it's an 20 20 A No. It's not the procedure -incorrect statement. He was incorrect. 21 21 Q You did not? Q If you don't even know what he meant, how do A No. This is a Government Board meeting. The 22 22 you know that it was incorrect? contractor does not attend these meetings. It's an 23 23 A Because progress payments are not a handout. 24 internal Board meeting. 24 They are not a handout. They are a means of the 25 Q Now, one of the people who voted in February in 25 Page 212 Page 210 government sharing in the financing of a contract. I favor of the suspension was Julius Rubel, correct? 1 cannot speak for Mr. Rubel. I don't know what goes on in 2 his mind. 3 Q And he was chief of contracting? Q That was a meeting that you were in charge of, A No. He was the chief of pricing, financial 4 4 5 services and pricing. 5 A I probably was. There were maybe 20, 25 people Q I'm sorry. Chief of pricing. Now, do you 6 6 7 remember that at a June 16, 1985 meeting that you and Mr. there, yes. Q Now, at that time of the February 6 suspension Rubel attended with Freedom, that Mr. Rubel actually said 8 in which you noted that no physical progress was being 9 to Mr. Thomas that progress payments are handouts? made, in fact, tremendous physical progress was being A He didn't say it to Mr. Thomas. He said it to 10 10 Mr. Thomas' lawyer at the time during a heated argument, 11 made, wasn't it? 11 A I wouldn't say -- no. I wouldn't tremendous. And he immediately apologized for that. It was heat of 12 12 There was progress. First --13 the moment. It was immediately -- He was given an 13 Q If you will please --14 immediate apology. 14 A Can I answer the question? Tremendous is 15 Q He also said that, "You people come down here 15 expecting handouts," didn't he? incorrect. There was progress, first articles. He was 16 17 A No. I don't recall him ever saying that. I repairing the building. Freedom was repairing the building. So there was progress but the word tremendous remember in the heat of the moment, in an argument with 18 19 the lawyer saying, you already have your handout, you 19 is incorrect. already have your progress payments. Never said, "you 20 Q Do you recall that at that time, in January, 21 people," to my knowledge. I don't recall anyone, him 21 Freedom was in the process of ordering production 22 saying that. I'm not saying it didn't happen. But, I 22 equipment? 23 don't recall that. 23 A I don't recall. Q What did you understand him to mean by, 24 O If you will take a look at F-39. 24

A Yes.

"Progress payments are handouts?"

Page 213 incorrect? Q Do you have that open? 1 THE WITNESS: That is correct, your Honor. 2 2 A Yes. JUDGE JAMES: So in hindsight that's an O Do you see that this is a plant visit report? 3 3 incorrect statement? 4 THE WITNESS: From the counsel, you mean? 5 Q And is this by the industrial specialist? 5 JUDGE JAMES: Your statement. 6 A (No response.) 6 THE WITNESS: Well, right. There was progress 7 O Do you recognize the name at the bottom? 7 but I wouldn't classify it as tremendous progress. Of A Well, he was a supervisory industrial 8 course, there was no progress -- I'm sorry. Maybe I'm specialist, yes. 9 confused. O Do you see that according to this plant visit 10 report personnel had been hired, both direct and 11 JUDGE JAMES: Confused. 11 THE WITNESS: No. It may be me. I'm sorry. 12 contractual? 12 JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead, Mr. Luchansky. A May I read this, please? Yes. 13 13 BY MR, LUCHANSKY: 14 Q The company has established a cadre of 14 O And that record does reflect that agreements employees subject to call? 15 15 had actually been entered into for some of this 16 A Yes. equipment, for this equipment, correct? Q Contractors working with the City of New York 17 17 A May I read this again, please? Well, I don't to obtain various tax credits and funding available for 18 see anything here finalized. If you can pinpoint training needs of their production employees? 19 19 something for me. It's in the process of finalizing and A Yes. 20 negotiating. Can you show me something concrete? I 21 Q Although they don't have equipment in-house yet but they are in the process of ordering equipment? don't see that offhand. 22 22 JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Liebman, you don't ask the 23 A Yes. 23 24 Q And you see that included in that equipment is 24 questions. You answer them. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. special high tech production equipment, like multi-vacs, 25 25 Page 216 Page 214 JUDGE JAMES: I've reminded you of that Koch multi-vacs, Tieramats, Do-Boy model CBS-B, continuous band sealers, S&B Conveyor Company conveyor, repeatedly yesterday and today. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, your Honor. 3 do you see all that? 3 JUDGE JAMES: I want you to desist from asking 4 4 A Yes. the attorneys questions. Do you understand that? 5 Q That's a lot of progress, isn't it? 5 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. 6 A Well, it says it's in the process which is part б of progress but the equipment wasn't there. But it's 7 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: part of progress. The word tremendous seems to me is Q Mr. Liebman, do you not see that in the middle of the page this report confirms that in addition the something super-colossal, which wasn't the case but there purchase agreement was made for 12 Do-Boy model CBS-B 10 was progress. 11 Q Mr. Liebman, let me ask you a question. If you 11 continuous band sealers, as well as the purchase of conveyor on from S&B Conveyor Company, Inc.? are a contractor whom everyone knows has negative numbers | 12 12 A Yes. 13 on the books and is relying upon 95 percent progress 13 Q And this equipment alone will cost payments to finance its production as the DLAM provides 14 14 approximately \$1 million? 15 and yet they have incurred several hundred thousand 15 dollars in costs up to this point and, nevertheless, has 16 A Yes. 16 Q So do you now agree with me that agreements had 17 somehow managed to get the money from somewhere and 17 been made to purchase production equipment? accomplish these things, don't you consider that to be 18 19 tremendous progress? 19 A Some agreements, yes. 20 20 O Despite the fact that in February of 1985, A No. It's progress. 21 JUDGE JAMES: Therefore, your testimony, Mr. 21 according to a Colonel Hollins interview, you finally were convinced by DLA that your position on indirect and Liebman, is tremendous physical progress is incorrect, 22 23 right? direct cost was wrong. DCAA didn't get the message for 23 24 many, many, months after that. Isn't that correct? THE WITNESS: That's correct, 24 25 JUDGE JAMES: But equally no progress is also A That's correct. 25.

FREEDOM, NY Page 217 Is that correct? Q And, in fact, if we were to look at DCAA's 1 a Correct. 2 audit reports for each of the progress payment requests 2 Q Instead you get the same excuses in paragraph A 3 from the ones we've seen and continuing all the way on page 2, no evidence that salaries have been paid, through H.T. progress payment number eight we will see correct? that in each one of those audit reports DCAA recommends a 6 a Correct. payment to Freedom of zero dollars. Isn't that correct? Q Which you know is wrong? 7 A It's correct for progress payment six. I don't A I don't know that offhand. 8 think it's correct for seven and eight. 8 9 O You know that progress payments are not based Q Well, let's take a look. Let's take a look at 9 on costs paid for a small contractor, small business? H.T. progress payment number one, which can be found at 10 10 FT-422 tab. If you look behind the tab it says, H.T. A Yes, I do. 11 11 Q Rather of costs incurred? P.P. number one. Do you have that? And I'm going to ask 12 12 A Correct. 13 you to look behind Tab B, beta. 13 Q So you know that paragraph A of the DCAA audit 14 14 A I have it. report is wrong? 15 Q Do you see that this is an advisory report of 15 DCAA's review of Freedom's H.T. progress payment number 16 A No. I don't. 16 Q You do agree with me that their conclusion that 17 17 to the extent that they are disallowing costs to Freedom 18 A Yes. because they hadn't been paid, they are incorrectly 19 19 Q It's dated May 15, 1985 and you see that, applying the progress payment clause? 20 turning to the second page, or the first page after the 20 21 - A Correct. 21 cover sheet, 03036, at this point the incurred costs, the Q Turn the page, paragraph B. Disallowing costs 22 progress payment request is up to \$1,766,923, correct? 22 associated with setting up a new business that are 23 A Yes. 23 administrative in nature and not related to production. 24 Q And that request was submitted on April 16, 25 Do you see that? 25 1985, correct? Page 220 Page 218 A I don't recall the date of the request. 1 A Yes. 1 O Therefore, since production has not started Q It's somewhere after April. And as of this 2 point still not a penny had been paid for reason that these costs do not qualify for progress payments, we'll get into shortly. But you will agree that not a correct? A Correct. 5 penny had been paid, correct? 5 Q And if you turn back to page 2, you see that 6 A Correct, 6 that note B applies to almost all of the costs requested? Q Now, if you turn the next page and see DCAA's A Correct. treatment -- I'm sorry. On that same page, paragraph 2, 8 O Now, they were wrong, weren't they? 9 conclusions: Based on our review we recommend that zero 10 dollars be paid on the subject request. Do you see that? 10 A Yes. They were. Q And certainly as of May 15, 1985, which is 11 11 A That's on page 1, yes. after February when the DLA straightened you out, you 12 Q Page 1, first page after the cover page, it's knew they were wrong when you got this article approved? 13 the second page of this exhibit? 13 A Yes. DLA did not straighten me out but they 14 A Yes. 14 15 Q Then you turn the page and you see a whole 15 were wrong. Q And according to you, you would have known it list, costs claimed, questioned costs, correct? 16 16 from long before that, correct? 17 17 A Yes. 18 Q Now, despite that if you turn to page 3. 18 A Yes. O Nevertheless, in H.T. progress payment number 19 19 two they stick by the same conclusions. 20 Q You do see in the middle of the page circled, 20 MR. LUCHANSKY: Now, your Honor, this is found we consider the contractor's current cost accounting 21 21 system adequate for accumulating contract costs in 22 in the file at a government Rule 4 number but it's also support of progress payment requests, right? 23 here at this point in the record. I will refer to either 23 24 A Yes, 24 one. If we can look at progress payment H.T. P.P. number

25

Q So the accounting system wasn't the problem.

25

3, and for the benefit of the government it's also found

Page 223 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: at government Rule 4, Tab 54. I'm sorry. If I said 1 O Mr. Liebman, if you will turn the page to H.T. three, I meant number two. H.T. P.P. number two. 2 progress payment number three. Nevertheless, I'm sorry. 3 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Before we leave that. You do see on page 4, Bates stamp Q You see under Tab B. 4 number 03050, once again DCAA says, "All costs recorded A Yes. 5 in book by the contractor are related to preproduction Q Here it's H.T. progress payment request number 6 costs applicable to a new entity prior to actual two for \$673,000.74, correct? production?" 8 8 A Yes. Q Do you see once again the conclusions on that 9 A Yes. 9 Q Contractor doesn't have any raw materials or 10 page, we recommend that zero dollars be paid on the 10 production labor force in-house, right? 11 subject request? 12 A Yes. 12 A Yes. Q Not prepared to commence operations and 13 Q The explanation for those denials are the same 13 production, and that's the basis for the denial of most as in the previous audit report, correct? 14 15 of these costs, correct? A Can I look at the report just to refresh my 15 16 A Correct. memory? 16 MS. HALLAM: Your Honor, I object again. I 17 Q Please. 17 thought we had an agreement that we weren't going to go 18 A In the main, yes. through these documents and just confirm what's written 19 Q Paragraph A, for example, is accusing Freedom 19 in them. That's all he's asking Mr. Liebman to do for of withholding approximately six weeks payments from its 20 the most part, to say, yeah, that's what the letter says. 21 employees, correct? 21 He's been doing it for several hours. 22 22 A Yes. JUDGE JAMES: That's an objection. I overrule 23 Q Now, until the previous progress payment, until 23 24 May of 1985, Freedom hadn't been getting paid by the 24 the objection. 25 MS. HALLAM: Okay. 25 government, correct? Page 224 Page 222 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 1 A Yes, Q And Mr. Liebman, on H.T. progress payment Q So rather than this being a problem, isn't the 2 number three, the same situation, correct? DCAA employee's devotion to still working without getting recommends zero dollars be paid? paid, wouldn't you consider that to be a source of financing? 5 A Yes. O For the same reasons? 6 A I'm not sure if I would classify it that way. 6 7 But I would ---7 A The same reasons are included as well as Q Wouldn't you see this as a tremendous effort by 8 8 others, yes. Q Do you now recall that that same -- those same Freedom to perform this contract despite being 9 9 conclusions were being reached by DCAA with respect to financially starved by you? 10 10 11 A I would see it as a positive effort. their audit of progress payment number four, progress payment number six, progress payment number seven, and 12 Q Have you ever gone six weeks without being five is only missing because that got renumber because of 13 paid, Mr. Liebman, at the same time that you were working 13 subcontractors, and progress payment number eight? for it? 14 14 15 15 A As I stated a few minutes ago, to my recollection they recommended zero payment through 16 Q Have you ever made \$3.50 an hour and tried to 16 17 support your family? progress payment six, not seven, and not eight. 18 A No. 18 Q Okay. Let's take a look at government Rule 4, 19 Q Have you ever been in a position as a single 19 Tab -parent who is going to work in a factory and still be JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Luchansky, I think you've 20 20 21 willing to go for six weeks without being paid? 21 made your point. MS. HALLAM: Your Honor, I object to this. He 22 MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. 22 hasn't demonstrated that these salaries of production JUDGE JAMES: And, it's also clear to the Board 23 workers that are working at \$3.50 an hour. that notwithstanding the DCAA auditor's recommendations 24 24 JUDGE JAMES: I sustain the objection. that somehow money began to get paid. 25 25

1 1	Page 225		Page 227
1	MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor.	1	They have the final say on adequacy of the accounting
2	JUDGE JAMES: So you've made your point. Why	2	system?
3	don't you go on to the next question?	3	A That's my understanding. Yes.
4	MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor.	4	Q But even with respect to adequacy of accounting
5	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	5	system you do have the right to challenge those
6	Q Mr. Liebman, it was your testimony that in	6.	conclusions, correct?
7	making all of your deduction from Freedom's progress	7	A I could challenge it, sure.
8	payment requests you relied on DCAA's recommendations.	8	Q And there was a procedure by which you could
9	Isn't that right?	9	pursue that?
10	A Yes. I placed principal reliance on the DCAA	10	A A standard procedure, yes.
11	recommendations. That's correct.	11	Q Now, eventually the only thing that caused DCAA
12	Q And this is the same DCAA and the same and the	12	to change its position at all and allow the
13	same reports that are reaching these erroneous,	13	recommendation of any payments was meeting with
14	absolutely flat-out wrong conclusions?	14	Washington, D.C. DCAA auditors down in the fall of 1985.
15	A That's correct.	15	Is that correct?
16	Q And you didn't make any efforts at the time to	16	A That is correct. Well, that's partially
17	challenge DCAA on their conclusions, did you?	17	correct.
18	A That's not correct. I don't want to use I'm	18	Q That's when Frank Sommers
19	sorry. That's not correct. If you want me to elaborate,	19	A Yes.
20	I will. That's not correct.	20	Q came to a meeting at DLA headquarters and he
21	JUDGE JAMES: Well, Mr. Liebman, after the very	21	explained to DCAA that there was a problem?
22	first audit report, report of what you have characterized	22	A I was also there and I also explained that
23	as wrong or incorrect conclusions, did you disabuse them	23	there was a problem. And also the buying command was
24	for that and say, Hey, DCAA, get squared away?	24	there and the concerns of the buying command and their
25	THE WITNESS: Yes. Not just myself but many	25	position was taken into account by our local DCAA office
-	Page 226	+	Page 22
1	other people. There was a big battle going on. DCAA	1	based on that meeting.
2	refused to budge from their position. There were	2	Q And do you believe that they responded in part
3	meetings about this. There were calls, discussions of	3	to the fact that you were objecting?
4	higher echelons but DCAA maintained their position.	4	A That was part of it because I personally met
5	JUDGE JAMES: So eventually a point came you	5	with Mr. Sommers at the meeting.
6	just disregarded their position?	6	Q And yet it's your testimony that you had been
7	THE WITNESS: With H.T. Foods progress payment	7	objecting for months and months but DCAA didn't respond
8	number one I overruled them and I made the progress	8	to you?
9	payment.	9	A They didn't respond but I overruled their
10	JUDGE JAMES: You overtuled DCAA?	10	position.
11	THE WITNESS: DCAA is advisory in regards to	11	Q Now, let's pick up with February of 1985. At
12	review of contract costs for progress payment purposes.	12	this point you require a couple of things in order for
13	I as the contracting officer had the final decision	13	Freedom to get paid any progress payments. Is that
14	concerning payment. And I overruled DCAA.	14	correct?
15	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	15	A Yes.
16	Q And that's different than what you said	16	Q What you require is that adequate financing be
17	earlier, isn't it?	17	obtained, correct?
18	A No. It's not. Because what you said earlier	18	A And I specified it. Yes. That is correct.
19	had to do with acceptability of an accounting system.	19	Q And the amount that you specified was \$3.5
20	DCAA determines the acceptability of the accounting	20	million, correct?
21	system for the government per DAR. Concerning propriety	21	A \$3.8 million?
22	of costs I could overrule	22	Q \$3.8 million. And the second condition was
23	Q Fine. I accept that.	23	that a proper accounting system be in place?
124	A Okay.	24	A No. In the letter that I sent to Freedom the
24			day after the February 14 meeting at headquarters I

Page 231 Page 229 to transcript volume 1, page 90. specified the two conditions, \$3.8 million from a MR. LUCHANSKY: Does the government have the 2 reliable, from verifiable, reliable, source of credit. 2 And, two, that proper documentation must be in place at 3 page? 4 MS. HALLAM: Yes. Freedom in the way of back up documentation to support 5 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: any progress payment costs. And that these two Q Do you recall that on direct examination in 6. conditions, meaning the \$3.8 million in credit and the 6 response to Ms. Hallam -- Do you remember Ms. Hallam proper supporting documentation for progress payments asking you the question: "Could you tell us exactly what would apply to Freedom -it was that you were looking for by way of a response to Q Well, if we look at F-49, that's the document 9 your questions," dealing with your request for you are referring to, isn't it? 10 information about financial capability? 11 A Yes, 11 And your answer was: "A commitment. A 12 12 O So \$3.8 million in credit? commitment from a financial institution to help fund this 13 A Yes. 13 contract. Freedom could not fulfill this contract on Q And under B, that's the sufficient information 14 14 progress payments alone, it needed outside financing. We 15 you're talking about. 15 needed something from them. We didn't receive that in 16 A Yes. 16 his response. And when I say, firm, I mean, not just to 17 O And that's to support some finding by DCAA 17 cover the current contract, we also covered the past concerning the adequacy and reliability of the accounting 18 18 debts, enough in there in that pool to address both 19 19 system, right? 20 issues." A That's what it says, yes. 20 Do you recall that testimony? 21 Q Doesn't that indicate that what you are saying 21 A I don't recall the specifies but obviously it's here is that a determination has not yet been made 22 22 in the record and perhaps I made a mistake during the verifying the adequacy of Freedom's accounting system? 23 23 testimony. I just don't recall. Nothing was A Right, I would say it's incorrectly implied 24 24 25 intentional. 25 here, yes. Page 232 Page 230 JUDGE JAMES: So should I understand your 1 Q Incorrectly what? testimony then, Mr. Liebman, that prior testimony was 2 A Implied. 3 Q You misstate -wrong, present testimony is right? THE WITNESS: I would say the present testimony A It's incorrectly stated here. I shouldn't have 4 stated it that -- I should have stated it differently. 5 is correct, your Honor. 5 The system was adequate. There was no problem with the 6 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 6 Q Okay. Do you recall that Ms. Hallam asked you 7 system at that time. 7 another question shortly thereafter that elicited a 8 Q And in addition down in the bottom paragraph, you mention something about the financing having to apply similar response, where she asked in connection with to H.T. Foods products should a novation agreement be Freedom's providing information to you about what 10 10 financing resources they had available, she asked, "Will 11 entered into, correct? 11 you tell us if you were satisfied with the responses that 12 A Yes. 12 13 they provided at least as to these issues?" 13 Q Now, in fact, Mr. Liebman, number one the 14 financing that you were requiring for \$3.8 million was 14 And your answer --MS. HALLAM: Tell me where you are reading 15 not financing simply to perform this contract, was it? 15 A Yes. It was. To my understanding it was. 16 16 from. 17 Q Oh, weren't you requiring financing not only to MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm sorry. Page 99. 17 18 allow the performance of this contract but also to 18 MS. HALLAM: Ninety-nine? MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes. 19 satisfy the outstanding creditors who already existed at 19 20 the time of award? 20 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: A I don't recall that. I don't believe that was 21 21 Q And specifically you said, "Well, again, this the case. I could be wrong but I don't believe that was is -- the issues raised here weren't -- didn't address 22 22 23 the case. 23 the heart of the matter or the heart of the problem which O Let's take a look at your testimony from the was some sort of commitment from a financial source to 24 first hearing in this case. We are going to be referring fund this, you know, to help fund this contract and pay

1

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

7

10

11

12

13

17

81

19

20

back its past debts." Do you recall that testimony? A That was part of the problem. Yes. I recall

2 -- I mean, I can't recall from seven years ago. But, 3

obviously, if it's in the record I did say that.

O Is it your testimony that on both of these occasions in your prior testimony, you made a mistake?

A On the -- I would say -- well, let me answer it this way. As part of financing --

Q Well, I just want you to answer my question. Is it your contention that both with respect to the first answer I read that you gave --

A Could you repeat the first answer, the first question?

Q No. I don't think that we need to take up the 15 record with that. I'm simply asking whether it's your contention that both of these former answers were incorrect?

A I'd like -- this is an important answer. I'd 18 like the question repeated if possible. 19

O Mr. Liebman, was your recollection of these events fresher back in 1993 than they are today?

A Probably. For the most part.

JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Luchansky, what I'm wanting to know is, if you are able to answer from that transcript, or make a representation or proffer, as to

Page 234

whether either of the two excerpts that you read about 1

Mr. Liebman's testimony had any relation to either 13 or

3 15 February 1985 and the specific requirement to get \$3.8

million in credit?

MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. I would proffer, your Honor, that the testimony from the second quote I gave, page 98 of the transcript, Ms. Hallam asks

the question, "Returning to Tab 22 of the government's

9 Rule 4, is that a copy of Freedom's response?"

Tab 22 is Freedom's January 18, 1985 letter responding to the January 4 proposed suspension. And so this discussion we proffer was a discussion of the financing Mr. Liebman was requiring during the course and

14 in connection with his suspension of progress payments. 15 JUDGE JAMES: I guess your proffer tells me 16

then that it doesn't relate to the 13 or 15 February document about which you are interrogating him right now?

MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, my proffer is that it does because the financing that was required as of the February 15 document that we are talking about now, is

21 the same financing that was being required of Mr. Thomas

22 to go out and find. It appears -- that's our proffer, your Honor.

23

JUDGE JAMES: I hear your proffer. Go ahead, 24 for what it's worth.

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

O Now, Mr. Liebman, as we pointed out in the 2

F-49, in the letter that you sent to Mr. Thomas telling

him about the conditions -- let me ask you this, Mr.

Liebman. How was the \$3.8 million calculated?

A I don't recall.

. O Who calculated that figure?

A It was done at the meeting at DLA headquarters

on 14 February and there were various government people 9

there. I don't remember what went into the calculation. 10

We had our financial people there. I really don't know. 11

I don't recall the specifics. But they were -- it was a 12

good number of people involved with that computation. 13

Q Now, in this letter to Mr. Thomas you simply 14 refer to in the event that novation will occur with H.T. 15

Foods, correct? 16

A Yes.

17

20

23

25

3

6

16

22

24

25

O In fact, however you are the one who required 18 19

the novation, isn't that right? A That's not correct.

Q You have a clear recollection of that? 21

22 A Pretty clear, yes.

O Even though you testified a little bit earlier

24 that you weren't sure exactly who suggested it?

A I wasn't sure who brought up the issue. I

Page 236

remember it being discussed. But I don't recall who

brought up the issue.

Q Well, then let's take a look at FT-104.

4 A Yes.

5 Q Do you have that in front of you?

A Yes.

7 Q Do you recognize this as the memorandum for the

8 director of DCAA?

9 A I think I have a different -- oh, FT-1047 I'm

10 SOLLY.

Q Yes. Do you have that? 11

12 A Yes.

O If you look in the middle of the page, do you 13 see that this memo describes a conversation between you

and the acting branch manager? Do you see that? 15

A Yes.

Q And do you see that this says that, "As a 17

result of the meeting at DLA headquarters the past week

you decided to back off of DCAA's recommendation that the

20 initial progress payment request be disapproved,"

21 correct?

A Where are you reading? I'm sorry.

O The same paragraph. 23

A I don't see it.

The middle paragraph,

<u> PK</u>	EEDOM, NY Cond		
	Page 23	7	Page 239
1	A The middle paragraph. Yes.	1	THE WITNESS: I would say it's incorrect, your
2	Q Do you recall that?	2	Honor.
3	A Do I recall	3	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
4	Q Do you recall that meeting where you decided to	4	Q Now, Mr. Liebman, in connection with the
5	back off of DCAA's recommendations as a result of your	5	Board's question to you about the transcript testimony
6	meeting at DLA headquarters?	6.	you, were talking about, certainly at that time in January
7	A Yes.	. 7	when Freedom was writing back to you and providing the
8	Q And that was the	. 8	conditions for financing, providing a description of the
9	A Yes. As a result of agreements reached at	9	financing that it would be able to obtain, even if a
10	headquarters on 14 February.	10	certain number hadn't been attributed to it, that
11	Q Now, despite your decision at that point you,	11	testimony confirms that you were looking in January of
12	nevertheless, decided that there would still be now	12	1985 for financing from Freedom that would cover contract
13	additional conditions to progress payments?	13	performance and past creditors, correct?
14	A I'd say that's incorrect.	14	A I don't recall that was the case. I really
15	Q Well, let's go on and see. This indicates that	15	recall that we were concerned about financing on the
16	you further stated that you told the contractor that	16	current contract. We also were concerned about settling
17	requests for progress payments would be approved provided	17	with the creditors but I cannot tell you I don't
18	the following three conditions are met. Now, the first	18	recall that the settlement of the creditors' amount was
19	one is that adequate financing is obtained, correct?	19	part of the \$3.8 million.
20	A Yes.	20	Q Well, turn to F-68.
21	Q And that tracks your letter to Mr. Thomas where	21	A FT-068.
22	you say \$3.8 million, correct?	22	Q I'm sorry. No. F-68.
23	A Yes.	23	A I don't know where it is. Yes.
24	Q The next thing is that a proper accounting	24	Q If you will look at paragraph 3 of this
25	system is in place, correct?	25	memorandum, who is William Gordon?
	Page 23	8	Page 240
1	A Correct.	1	A William Gordon was the executive director of
2	Q That would seem to correspond with the plain	2	contract management,
3	reading of F-49 rather than your saying what you stated,	3	Q For what agency?
4	right?	4	A For the Defense Logistics Agency.
5	A I	5	Q For DLA?
6	Q This would seem to confirm, would it not	6	A Yes.
7	A What was the F-49 again? I'm sorry.	7	Q And this is a memo to DCASMA New York
8	Q Your letter to Mr. Thomas.	8	commander?
9	A Right. That he had to have documentation and	9	A Yes,
10	backup. Not a, you know, that was referring to	10	Q Does paragraph isn't it true that paragraph
11	documentation and backup to support	11	3 confirms that at that meeting of February 14, 1985 what
12	Q That he had to have a proper accounting system?	12	was required was that Freedom or H.T. Foods obtain
13	A Well, yes. That would be a general statement.	13	additional working capital of \$3.8 million both in order
14	Yes.	14	to protect the government's progress payments against
15	Q And the third thing is, that the contract be	15	unsubordinated creditors and to meet the contractor's
16	novated from Freedom to H.T. Foods. Do you see that?	16	financial requirements not reimbursed under the progress
17	A I see it, yes.	17	payments clause?
18	Q So it's true, is it not, that you insisted on	18	A Yes.
19	this condition being fulfilled before you would resume	19	Q Does that not refresh your recollection that's
20	progress payments?	20	what was being required at the time?
21	A Now, that's not correct. I don't agree with	21	A No. Not completely because - not exactly.
22	this.	22	Bear with me a moment. Well, it just says to protect the
23	JUDGE JAMES: So it's your testimony then that	23	government's progress payments. It doesn't say to pay
24	this memorandum is false, is that correct, with respect	24	those unsecured creditors. It doesn't say they were
25	to C?	25	going to use that money to pay the creditors. It just
	n Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Ave (2)		

says to protect.

- O In your understanding, as it may be of finance, 2
- is it possible for a company to protect against
- unsubordinated creditors if it doesn't have available to
- it financing in an amount to cover those debts in case
- claims are brought? 6
- A I'm not a financial expert. I can't really 7
- answer that with expertise. 8
- O This memorandum is directed to the commander
- and it says, "Attention DCASR, New York-NAA-7." Do you 10
- know what that means? 11
- A Yes. That's my code as a contracting officer. 12
- 13 I am code A-7.
- Q So this was to your attention? 14
- A Yes. 15
- Q Now, Mr. Liebman, in February of 1985 Freedom 16
- Industries brought to your attention Bankers Leasing 17
- Association. Is that correct? 18
- A I don't remember the exact month. I don't know 19
- if it was February, surely it was March. 20
- 21 Q Now, do you recall that Bankers Leasing was
- willing to provide, extend financing to Freedom 22
- 23 Industries?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q And, in fact, on February 11, 1985 Freedom
 - Page 242
- produced a letter of commitment from Bankers Leasing extending to Freedom Industries in its original corporate
- 3 form, financing that met your requirements?
- 4 A Did you say February 11?
- 5 O Yes.
- A If I remember correctly that letter was
- unsigned. It was letter presented to the government at
- the DLA meeting on 14 February but it was unsigned.
- O Your background in finances is relatively 9
- 10 limited, isn't it?
 - A That's correct.
- 12 Q Freedom represented to you at that time that
- 13 that letter of commitment was standard in the sense that
- 14 letters of commitment like that do come unsigned,
- 15 correct?

11

16

- A I don't recall that.
- 17 Q When you said, "Hey, this letter of commitment
- isn't signed," didn't Freedom say to you, "Well, yes, of 18
- course, but it's issued to me, has got my name on it, and 19
- 20 if you want to confirm it, just call Bankers Leasing.
- This is the way commitment letters are frequently 21
- 22 provided." Didn't they say that?
- 23 A I don't recall.
- Q Are you aware that letters of credit are always 24
- issued without the signature of the lending authority?

- A No. I'm not aware of that.
- Q So you are not aware of, in fact, in every day 2
- business commercial circles commitment letters like
- these, even though unsigned still constitute a valid
- commitment letter from the lender?
- A I'm not aware of that.
- 7 O And you didn't make any effort at that point to
- call up Bankers Leasing and say, "Hi, I'm Marc Liebman, I
- have a document here from Henry Thomas, is this a valid
- document?" 10

12

14

17

20

22

25

- A Certainly not. 11
 - Q Even with Mr. Thomas sitting there saying,
- "Look, we can call them up?" 13
 - A I think he -- the banker might even have been
- at the meeting I don't recall. But, no, the issue did 15
- 16 not come up.
 - Q Now, what you did instead was you required Mr.
- Thomas to have Bankers reissue the commitment letter to 18
- 19 H.T. Foods, correct?
 - A No. That's not correct. I disagree with that.
- Q Well, if we can look at FT-095 and FT-096. I'm 21
 - sorry. FT-096 is correct. It's FT-094 and 096. Do you
- 23 see FT-094?
- 24 A Yes.
 - Is this that letter we were just talking about,
- the letter of commitment from Bankers to Freedom
- Industries?
- 3 A Yes.
- Q And you see that on page 2 it's signed and
- accepted by Henry Thomas, correct? 5
- A Yes. 6
- O So that would suggest to you that certainly Mr. 7
 - Thomas is on the hook to Bankers Leasing because he has
- now signed this letter of commitment, correct? 9
- A Yes. 10

11

14

19

- Q Yet if you look at FT-096, two days later,
- there's a new letter of commitment on February 13 issued 12
- to H.T. Foods Products, correct? 13
 - A Yes.
- 15 Q Now, it is your recollection, is it not, that
- Freedom wasn't doing this voluntarily, correct? 16
- A We had requested Freedom to obtain adequate 17 financing to complete the contract. 18
 - Q You required -- you rejected the commitment
- letter that as addressed to Freedom Industries and
- required them to get a commitment to H.T. Foods. Isn't 21
- 22 that correct?
- A I don't recall that. All I recall at that 23
- meeting on 14 February was a letter was presented from a 24
- financial institution, copies were handed out to the 25

Page 244

Page 248

8

12

17

22

25

8

19

Page 245

attendees, I raised the point that --

- Q I don't want to know everything you recall. I 2
- just want to know if you recall this point. 3
 - A No. I don't.
- O Now, acknowledging that Freedom Industries now 5
- have a commitment letter -- Well, let me ask you this, 6
- this Freedom Industries commitment letter, FT-094, aside
- from it not being signed, it was acceptable to you, 8
- correct? The terms of it were acceptable? 9
- A No. I'm not a financial expert. This had to 10
- be reviewed by my financial expert. It was looked at by 11
- the attendees. I was not in a position to say yea or nay
- 13 on this letter.
- Q And indeed ultimately this same commitment 14
- letter was the one accepted by the government, albeit, 15
- addressed to H.T. Foods? 16
- 17 A Yes.
- O Mr. Liebman, please tell me why if Freedom 18
- Industries was now capable of satisfying your financing 19
- requirements, why was Freedom required to go through a 20
- novation process to H.T. Foods? 21
- 22 A Well, we didn't require Freedom to go through
- the novation process. In fact, the novation was even 23
- suggested by the lawyer at the time, Mr. Neil Ruttenburg. 24
- 25 Not at that meeting, but there's documents in the Rule 4,
 - Page 246
 - there's a document in the Rule 4 that he had suggested
- this and recommended a novation.
- 3 Q Is it your testimony that as of February 11,
- 1985 or February 12 when this was presented at the DLA
- meeting, as of that moment it would have been acceptable
- to you to release progress payments to Freedom Industries
- 7 at that point?
- 8 A As of February 14?
- Q As of the time that Freedom presented to you
- 10 the February 11 commitment letter from Bankers to Freedom
- Industries? 11
- 12 A No. Because at that time, as I said before, it
- wasn't signed. I wanted a signed document. And then it 13
- 14 had to be evaluated by the financial experts.
- 15 Q Assuming that this letter met all of the
- standards of reliability that you required and that it 16
- 17 was real, which it was, would you have been willing to
- release progress payments to Freedom Industries at that 18
- 19 time?

22

- A Not necessarily because there were problems 20
- 21 with the commitment.
 - Q By commitment you mean this February 11?
- A There were problems with both letters, the 11 23
- and the 13. 24
 - Q So you are now saying that it was -- that you

- rejected the commitment letters themselves?
- A No. There were just reservations by me and 2
 - also higher headquarters concerning the letters, these
- commitment letters because they were based on accounts
- receivable financing.
 - 6 But they were accepted eventually?
- 7 A The decision was made to --
 - Q They were accepted?
- A They were accepted ultimately. 9
- Q And they were accepted as accounts receivable 10
- 11 financing, weren't they?
 - A Ultimately, yes.
- Q And these -- we are talking about this single 13
- commitment letter because it's the same letter with 14
- different borrowers, correct? 15
- 16 A I made the decision --
 - Q Isn't that right?
- A I'm sorry. Yes. That's correct. 18
- 19 O These two letters are the same identical
- letters, same terms except it's a different borrower. 20
- A I didn't match up the letters. But --21
 - Q Don't you recall that to be the case?
- A I don't recall offhand but, obviously, they are 23
- 24 made out to different borrowers.
 - Q Now, assuming the acceptability, in light of
- the fact that these letters were acceptable in their
 - terms, because they were ultimately accepted by the
 - government, once again I ask you, Mr. Liebman, at that

 - point once Freedom Industries had financing under these
 - terms and conditions, would you have been willing to then
 - release progress payments?
 - 7 A In the absence of a novation?
 - O Yes.
 - 9 A Probably, yes.
 - Q So is it your testimony that Freedom wanted to 10
 - do this novation even though you would have been willing 11
 - to release progress payments without it? 12 13 A That issue never came up. It didn't come up --
 - that issue never came up not in that vein. 14
 - 15 Q Did you ever tell Freedom at that point, "Hey,
 - look, if this February 11 commitment letter bears out, 16
 - and it looks good, and you get it signed and it's okay,
 - we can skip this whole novation stuff?" 18
 - A I don't recall that was ever discussed.
 - 20 O You never told them that?
 - 21 A I don't recall that was ever discussed.
 - Q And then you went right ahead with that 22
 - novation, which DLA headquarters attributes as being one 23
 - of your requirements, correct? 24
 - A That's --25

	Page 249		Page 251
1	Q You went ahead through that novation process,	1	A I don't recall.
2	correct?	2	Q And, Mr. Liebman, you recall that that cure
3	A That's correct.	3	notice that was issued, that cure notice that had been
4	Q And that novation process took two months,	4	issued was a cure notice that said that Freedom had
5	didn't it?	5	failed to prepare its plant adequately to accept GFM, you
6	A Less than that because you have to less than	6	do remember that?
7	two months.	7	A I don't recall.
8	Q February 11 is when the commitment letter,	. 8	Q And indeed, do you recall, that no progress
9	February 12 or 14 is the date of the DLA meeting, what	9	payments were then made until May 6, 1985, that much you
10	was the date?	10	recall?
11	A All right. Two months from the date of the	11	A I believe that was the date. Yes.
12	meeting. That's correct. Possibly two months.	12	Q About three weeks after you signed the novation
13	Q Because ultimately you signed the novation	13	agreement, correct?
14	agreement on April 17, 1985, isn't that right?	14	A Yes.
15	A Correct.	15	Q And that's only after Freedom resolves the cure
16	Q So you held up progress payments until this	16	notice by paying \$100,000 to get an extended delivery
17	novation agreement, this novation was consummated,	17	schedule. Isn't that right?
18	correct?	18	A That's not correct. There was also the
	A Correct.	19	That's not correct.
19		20	MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, if I might either
20	Q And wouldn't release progress payments until		suggest we break for the day or take a five minute break
21	that happened and you told Freedom that, correct?	21	if we are going later tonight. I would suggest we break
22	A Correct.	22	now because I think I'm at a good stopping point.
23	Q And that's why they went through the scenario	23 24	JUDGE JAMES: What's your estimate as to the
24	of going through the novation, correct?	25	duration of your cross-examination?
25	A Incorrect.	\ —	
	Page 250	1	Page 252
1	O And it was a problem. Freedom had to provide		
	Q And it was a problem, Freedom had to provide	1	MR. LUCHANSKY: I'll reassess my notes tonight
2	additional documentation because your lawyers said we	2	but I would expect an hour.
3	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct?	2 3	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one
	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus	3 4	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour?
3	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial	2 3	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little
3 4	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct?	3 4	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor.
3 4 5	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct.	2 3 4 5	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the
3 4 5 6	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through TUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through IUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes. Q Do you recognize this as an update that you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct? A Yes. Q And then on April 18, 1985 you wrote in one of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes. Q Do you recognize this as an update that you prepared?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct? A Yes. Q And then on April 18, 1985 you wrote in one of your fact sheets that you are holding progress payments	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes. Q Do you recognize this as an update that you prepared? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct? A Yes. Q And then on April 18, 1985 you wrote in one of your fact sheets that you are holding progress payments in abeyance because of a cure notice that had just been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes. Q Do you recognize this as an update that you prepared? A Yes. Q And does this refresh your recollection that a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	additional documentation because your lawyers said we needed board minutes, correct? A And plus Q And we didn't have certified financial statements, correct? A Correct. Q And Freedom went through JUDGE JAMES: Hold on a second, Mr. Luchansky, until the local traffic subsides. (Off the record.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q And Freedom went through the trouble of complying with all of the legal requests, correct? A Correct. Q They provided the additional documentation over the course of this two months, correct? A Yes. Q And then you finally signed the novation agreement on April 17, 1985, correct? A Yes. Q And then on April 18, 1985 you wrote in one of your fact sheets that you are holding progress payments	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but I would expect an hour. JUDGE JAMES: You expect to complete in one hour? MR. LUCHANSKY: Well, that might be a little optimistic. It's hard for me to say, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the record, take five minutes, and then try to complete in an hour. MR. LUCHANSKY: Okay. (Recess.) BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Mr. Liebman, I ask you to take a look at FT-116, please. JUDGE JAMES: It's in book 5, Mr. Liebman. THE WITNESS: What was the tab number? I'm sorry. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q FT-116. A Yes. Q Do you recognize this as an update that you prepared? A Yes.

```
Page 253
                                                                     for in its cost proposal?
    building wasn't ready to accept GFM?
1
                                                                  2
                                                                         A Yes.
2
       A Yes.
                                                                         Q And as we discussed at your deposition, you
                                                                  3
       Q Does this also refresh your recollection in
3
                                                                     recognized how essential that lot tracking system was to
    paragraph 7, that now one day after you signed the
                                                                     Freedom, correct?
    novation agreement, and after telling Freedom you've got
                                                                  6
                                                                        A Yes.
    to get this novation agreement completed then I'll
                                                                         O You realize that Freedom would be dealing with
                                                                  7
    release progress payments, that now you are going to hold
                                                                     millions of different of items in the course of this
    progress payments in abeyance until Freedom responds to
                                                                  8
    the cure notice and DPSC's intended course of action is
                                                                  9
                                                                     contract, correct?
                                                                 10
                                                                         A Yes.
10
    known?
                                                                 11
                                                                         Q And Freedom was obligated to keep track of each
11
       A Yes.
                                                                     and every one of those components, correct?
        Q And indeed that's what happened, you held
12
    progress payments in abeyance until the cure notice was
                                                                 13
13
                                                                         O And it simply couldn't do that manually, it
                                                                 14
    resolved?
14
                                                                     needed this lot tracking system, correct?
15
        A That was part of the scenario, yes.
                                                                 15
                                                                 16
                                                                         A Yes.
        Q Well, before we move on to the next topic, I
16
                                                                         O Do you recall refusing to confirm to anybody at
                                                                 17
17
    know this is a little out of sequence. Do you recall
                                                                     AT&T that progress payments were going to be forthcoming?
                                                                 18
    specifically back in December or January a meeting
18
    between Henry Thomas and a Clarence Stanley of CitiBank
                                                                 19
                                                                         A I don't recall.
19
                                                                         O If you will look at government Rule 4, Tab 38.
20
     that took place in the commander's office in DCASMA?
                                                                 20
                                                                         A Could you bear with me a moment, the binder
21
        A I don't recall. I know -- I don't recall.
                                                                 21
                                                                     just broke open, please?
22
           JUDGE JAMES: December or January? Which
                                                                 22
                                                                         Q Take your time. We've got an hour.
                                                                 23
23
    years, Mr. Luchansky?
                                                                 24
                                                                            (Off the record.)
24
           MR. LUCHANSKY: December of '84 or January of
25
     185.
                                                                 25
                                                                            BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
                                                                                                                       Page 256
                                                      Page 254
                                                                         Q Tell me when you've had a chance to review that
 1
           THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
                                                                  1
                                                                      letter. Do you recall this letter?
 2
           BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
                                                                  2
       Q Do you remember a situation in which at the
                                                                  3
                                                                         A I've seen it, yes.
 3
                                                                         Q Do you recall getting it at or about the time
     conclusion of a meeting Mr. Thomas jumped up and pulled a
                                                                  4
     chair and you thought he was going to throw a chair at
                                                                      it's dated, March 15, 1985?
                                                                         A Yes.
 б
    you?
                                                                  6
        A No. I don't recall that.
                                                                         Q And do you recall that Freedom complains here
 7
                                                                  7
                                                                      of the fact that AT&T called you for confirmation of
 8
        Q Thought it would prod your memory. Okay. Now,
                                                                      payment of progress payments and that you refused to
    during this period of January through March of 1985 you
     were aware that Mr. Thomas is now arranging again to
                                                                      confirm that to AT&T, isn't that what this letter says?
10
                                                                  10
                                                                         A That's what the letter says. Yes.
     order production equipment and get its computer system in
                                                                 11
                                                                         Q Freedom tells you about the favorable terms
12
     place and up and running, correct?
                                                                  12
                                                                      they had arranged with AT&T on this equipment including
13
        A Yes.
                                                                 13
14
        Q Now, do you recall that one of the phone calls
                                                                  14
                                                                      favorable financing terms, correct?
                                                                         A I don't see the word favorable here. I can't
15
   you got to confirm that progress payments were going to
                                                                 15
     be made was a call from somebody at AT&T?
16
                                                                 16
                                                                      answer that that it's correct. I see terms here but not
17
        A I don't recall.
                                                                 17
                                                                      the word favorable.
18
        Q Do you recall in March of 1985 -- Well, do you
                                                                 18
                                                                         Q In the third paragraph were it says, "We
     recall that Freedom was arranging its computer hardware
                                                                 19
                                                                      negotiated a 35 percent discount off the normal costs
20
                                                                      which is a net savings of $14,000." Would you consider
     and software to be purchased from AT&T.
                                                                 20
21
        A Some sort of item from AT&T. I remember the
                                                                 21
                                                                      that to be favorable?
22
    AT&T, there was an item that was being arranged, yes.
                                                                 22
                                                                         A Yes. It appears to be.
```

23

24

25

A Yes.

Q Do you recall that that computer hardware and

provide the lot tracking system that Freedom had provided

software was going to do a lot of things including

23

Q And Freedom was telling you that they lost this

equipment because of you, correct?

Page 257 Q Do you recall writing back to Freedom in response to this letter? A No. I don't. Q Do you recall Okay. Now, indeed there were similar problems with Freedom's ability to obtain other equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have that letter open in front of you?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 259 intended to purchase state-of-the-art production equipment, correct? A I do remember that, yes.
response to this letter? A No. I don't. Q Do you recall Okay. Now, indeed there were similar problems with Freedom's ability to obtain other equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have	3 4	equipment, correct?
A No. I don't. Q Do you recall Okay. Now, indeed there were similar problems with Freedom's ability to obtain other equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have	4	
Q Do you recall Okay. Now, indeed there were similar problems with Freedom's ability to obtain other equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have		· -
similar problems with Freedom's ability to obtain other equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have		Q Now, do you recall that Performance Financial
equipment, and I'm referring now to production equipment. Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have		met with you or spoke with you, called you trying to get
Do you recall that the I'm sorry. Do you still have	6	confirmation from you that at least some routine costs
	1 _	would be forthcoming in progress payments?
	8	A I don't recall.
A Yes.	1.0	Q Do you recall Performance Financial complaining
Q If you will turn to page 2.	10	to you that you had reneged on this agreement to provide
	111	at least routine costs?
A I'm sorry. Q If you will turn to the second page.	12	A I don't recall.
A Yes.	13	Q Do you recall that a meeting was held on June
Q Do you see that Freedom is also complaining	14	19 or June 10, 1985 between you and a number of people
- ·	15	from the government, representatives of H.T. Foods and
that it basically cannot function without this equipment	16	Warren Rozen of Performance Financial?
and that it has to it was effectively shut down	17	A I don't recall.
because you won't confirm the payment of progress	1	
payments to its vendors?	18	Q I'll ask you to look at G-16.
A That is what the letter says.	19	A Yes.
Q And they also told you that the same was true	20	Q Now, this is a document put into the record by
with respect to trying to get financing from Gemini and	21	the government. I'll ask you to take a look at the first
New Ventures, correct?	22	page and start reading the first paragraph, and see if
A Yes.	23	that refreshes your recollection about this meeting
Q And those were other vendors who were doing	24	taking place?
building renovations, correct? Gemini was building	25	A I don't remember the details.
Page 25	3 .	Page 260
renovations?	1	Q Do you now remember that the meeting took
A Yes.	2	place?
Q And New Ventures was providing other services?	3	A Very vaguely.
A Personnel, yes.	4	Q But you do recall that it took place
Q And you still don't recall responding to this	5	A Yes.
letter?	6	Q even though you can't recall the details?
A That's correct.	7	A Yes.
Q Now, you became aware that beginning in	8	Q Do you recall that indeed the meeting was being
February 1985, Freedom had entered into an agreement with	. 9	called in order to give Mr. Rozen a warm feeling about
Performance Financial Services, a leasing company to	10	progress payments being made?
obtain is production equipment? Do you recall that?	11	A I do not recall.
A I remember the name Performance Financial	12	Q Do you recall that Mr. Rozen, in addition to
Services and they are from Potomac, Maryland. I don't	13	being a leasing company, that Mr. Rozen was the agent for
recall the details.	14	Bankers Leasing, the lender, the lender for the operating
Q Do you recall a gentleman named Warren Rozen	15	capital?
who was the head of Performance Financial?	16	A That he was the agent for Bankers Leasing?
A Yes.	17	Q Yes.
Q Do you recall that Freedom was going to arrange	18	A Is that your question?
the purchase of high tech production equipment? That	19	Q Yes. That in addition to doing the leasing
that's what they planned on purchasing?	20	directly Performance Financial also was an agent for
A I don't recall. In relation to the Performance	21	Bankers Leasing.
bank or whatever the name was.	22	A I don't recall that aspect.
Q Performance Financial.	23	Q Do you recall that that's how Bankers Leasing
A I don't recall.	24	that's how Freedom found Bankers Leasing in the first
Q Just in general you do recall that Freedom had	25	place was through Warren Rozen of Performance Financial?
nn Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Ave.(20	121 8	342-0034 Page 257 - Page 260

Page 263 Page 261 raised the point that it wasn't signed. A Not that I'm aware of. No. I don't recall 1 O Okay. Do you recall that there was an 2 2 that. additional delay because after requiring it to be issued Q Now, if you will turn to page 2, under progress 3 to H.T. Foods, it was issued unsigned and then you payments, if you can read that first paragraph, under paragraph 1. Do you remember anyone at this meeting required to go back and have it signed? 5 A: I don't recall anything about that. explaining to you their primary concern being a telephone 6 Q Mr. Liebman, I think you testified earlier that call from Mr. Rozen to you to certify that an invoice had 7 around this time, which is progress payment request and been approved? 8 now I'm just going to refer to them as 1, 2, 3, 4 and 9 A That's -- I don't remember it but that's what when I do that I'm referring to the post novation 10 it says here. I don't remember it. I don't remember the 10 progress payment requests. All right? 11 scenario. 12 A Okay. Q Okay. And you don't recall what it goes on to 12 Q So that we have no confusion. And around this say here, that later you said that the invoice was not 13 13 time you paid costs, that you testified before, for going to be paid even though it was approved? 14 occupancy costs which you later deducted, correct? You 15 15 A I don't recall the whole scenario. later took them out of progress payment number eight, 16 16 Q Do you recall any part of the scenario? 17 correct? A No. 17 18 A That's correct. 18 O Okay. It does indicate here that since O Now, that was \$400,000, correct? Performance Financial is the leasing agent for the 19 19 A That's correct. 20 production equipment the leasing arrangement for 20 O Now, in fact, H.T. Foods did have an option in production equipment was cancelled pending a higher level 21 21 its lease arrangement with Mr. Penzer that granted H.T. 22 of comfort. Do you --22 Foods had an option to buy the building, correct? 23 23 A I don't recall that. Q Do you have any information that contradicts 24 A Yes. 24 O And you were aware that Mr. Penzer was selling 25 that? 25 Page 264 Page 262 the building at that time, correct? A I just don't recall anything about it. I have 1 A I'm not aware of that, I don't recall. no information that contradicts that no. 2 Q Okay. Don't you remember getting phone calls 3 O Okay. And do I understand correctly that you don't recall the other points that are listed here in from a Mr. Kurt Wittig who expressed he had an interest in buying the building? 5 this memorandum? A I spoke to Mr. Wittig. I don't recall if I A Well, I would have to -- may I have the 6 spoke to Mr. Wittig at that time and about that matter. opportunity to look at the other points? O And, in fact, you testified earlier about Pilot 8 O Yes. Sure. 8 Realty, Pilot was Mr. Wittig's company which bought the 9 A To be honest with you I just don't recall. building from Mr. Penzer, correct? Q Okay. So, once again, after having reviewed 10 10 the rest of this you don't have any information that 11 A Yes. 1 I O So you do remember that Mr. Penzer sold the 12 would contradict what's being discussed here, correct? 12 building to Mr. Wittig? 13 A Not to my recollection. 13 A Yes. Ultimately, yes. 14 Q If I were to tell you that Performance 14 15 O Now, you are aware, are you not, that in fact, 15 Financial did, in fact, cancel it's leasing arrangements Mr. Penzer needed to negotiate a purchase of the option with Freedom for this production equipment because of the 16 from H.T. Foods before he could sell the building to Mr. 17 problems described in this memo, would you have any 17 information that contradicts that? 18 Wittig, aren't you? 19 A I don't know, I would have -- I really don't 19 A I'm not aware of that and was not involved with that scenario. I wasn't involved with that. 20 know. I would have to check the record. 20 21 Q Now, Mr. Liebman, stepping back very, very 21 Q Well, when you deducted \$400,000 at the suggestion of DCAA, what efforts did you make to confirm briefly, I neglected to clean up one point. When you 22 22 23 whether, in fact, the sale of this option was a real said with respect to the commitment letters that you 23 24 transaction? 24 required Freedom to go back and get it signed --

25

A No. I just raised -- I raised the -- I just

25

A Well, Freedom provided a -- I had numerous

6.

14

6

Page 265

meetings with Freedom, telephone calls, Freedom had his

- lawyer contact us. I had discussions with Freedom. They 2
- provided me with a copy of the agreement, and compromise 3
- between the two landlords, the former and successor
- landlord and Freedom. So I had the document.
 - O Did you speak with Mr. Penzer?
- A I don't recall speaking with Mr. Penzer. 7
- Q What would have satisfied you that H.T. Foods' 8
- sale of its option to Mr. Penzer was indeed a real and
- valid transaction separate and apart from any payment of 10 11 occupancy costs?
- A I always recognized it as a real and valid 12 13 transaction.
- Q Is it your testimony that you recognized that 14
- the sale of that option for \$400,000 constituted income, 15
- taxable income to Freedom? 16
- 17 A It was my -- no. Not exactly. No.
- Q Okay. So what would have satisfied you that 18
- 19 that was the case?
- 20 A I never questioned the -- I'm not a lawyer.
- 21 But, I never questioned as a contracting officer the
- 22 legitimacy of that agreement.
- 23 Q And nevertheless, it's your testimony that you
- deducted from progress payment number eight \$400,000 24
- based on the contention that this was now a forgiveness 25

- Q DCAA, the same DCAA who was recommending zero
- be paid because no progress had been made?
 - A Correct.
- Q Now, when that happened Freedom kicked up a
- tremendous fuss, didn't it?
 - A They submitted some letters, I believe. I
- don't recall exactly what happened. I believe there were
- some letters, there was a letter or letters that they 8
- submitted about the deduction.
- Q Indeed they called you and said, "We had 10
- negotiated these costs as all direct and all to be 11
- 12 expensed," correct?
- 13 A That's correct.
 - Q Something at that point you had known because
- you had been told by Mr. Herringer and you had been told
- by numerous other people, you knew that all costs now
- were to be expensed under this contract other than 17
- production? 18
- 19 A That's correct. 1
- Q Nevertheless, you refused to pay at this point, 20
- 21 correct?

22

2

5

8

11

14

19

22

24

25

- A For those forty thousand, yes.
- Q Now, Mr. Thomas went to Peggy Rowles at that 23
- point, correct? 24
 - A This is about --

Page 266

of rent rather than the sale of an option? 1

- A Right. As a reduction in expenditures or a
- forgiveness of rent. That's the way I saw it and that's
- the way DCAA saw it.

2

10

- Q And as we sit here today, in light of your
- recognition right now that the \$400,000 sell of the
- option was a separate and real transaction. Is it still
- your contention now today, that that actually constituted
- a forgiveness of rent?
 - A Yes. As a contracting officer -- that's my
- perspective as a contracting officer and a reduction in 11
- 12 expenditures.
- 13 Q Mr. Liebman, let's now go to May 6, 1985, and
- 14 which you withhold \$66,000 from progress payment number
- 15 one. You testified before that you withheld those
- payments, that amount for these capital type 16
- 17 expenditures, correct?
- 18 A That was about two thirds of the amount
- deducted. About two thirds of the sixty-some-thousand I 19
- 20 deducted, there were some other reasons.
- 21 Q Okay. Part of those costs were deducted
- because you believe that they were capital type
- expenditures? 23
- 24 A That I believe and DCAA believed. Some forty
- thousand of the sixty thousand.

- 1 O This is June of 1985?
 - A Yes. It's about a month later. Towards the
- end of May. Yes. Towards the end of May, beginning of
- 4 June 1985, yes.
 - Q And on June 5, 1985 Ms. Rowles sent you a telex
- confirming that all of these costs had been negotiated as 6
- direct and should be paid, correct?
 - A No. That's not exactly correct.
- Q Well, let's take a look at F-77. 9
- A Could you tell me what volume? 10
 - Q Do you have that, Mr. Liebman?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q Tell me when you have reviewed it, please.
 - A I have.
- 15 Q Now, you got this telex after Freedom had
- complained to you that it didn't receive these 16
- capital-type costs via a progress payment, correct? 17
- 18 A Yes.
 - Q And you knew that Freedom's complaint was that
- 20 it should be paid progress payments on 100 percent of all
- of these costs, correct? 21
 - A Well, 95 percent, yes.
- 23 Q Ninety-five percent payment on 100 percent of
 - these costs?
 - A That's correct.

Page 268

1

7

12

Page 269

- Q And that included the costs now listed in Tab
- 2 F-77, correct?

1

- 3 A Correct,
- 4 Q And you understood when you got this telex from
- 5 Ms. Rowles that that's she was talking about, correct,
- 6 she was talking about the payment of these costs through
- 7 progress payments?
- 8 A No. That's not correct. The telex doesn't say
- 9 that.
- 10 Q I understand. I'm asking you whether you
- understood at the time that that was the issue that was brewing over these costs?
- 12 bicwing over those costs.
- 13 A The issue was progress payments, yes.
- 14 Q And then you got this telex dated June 5, 1985
- 15 and in it Ms. Rowles says that these costs for quality
- 16 control equipment, automated billing equipment, and
- 17 office equipment, all was negotiated to be paid as a
- 18 one-time expense, correct?
- 19 A Correct.
- 20 Q And she said that DCAA did not take exception
- 21 to these costs as being handled in this way, correct?
- 22 A Correct.
- 23 Q And in this way is in the context of Freedom's
- 24 demand to be paid progress payments on these costs?
- 25 A That's not correct.

Page 270

- 1 Q That's the context in which you got this
- 2 letter?
- 3 A That's the context, yes.
- 4 Q Now, you understood that Ms. Rowles was telling
- 5 you you could pay these costs, didn't you?
- 6 A That's not correct. Pay these costs -- that's
- 7 not correct. That's my answer.
 - Q You understood that the term "one-time cost
- 9 rather than a depreciable element," meant that they could
- 10 be paid through progress payments, didn't you?
 - A That's not correct.
- 12 O Now, you were aware, weren't you, that Mr.
- 13 Thomas had not only complained to Ms. Rowles orally by
- 14 phone but in writing as well, correct?
- 15 A Correct.
- 16 Q And you got a copy of that letter, didn't you?
- 17 A Yes.

11

- 18 Q And if you look at, I think it's F-78 -- Well,
- 19 let's look first at F-74. No. It is F-78. I'm sorry,
- 20 F-78. Do you see that?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q This is a letter from Ms. Rowles to Mr. Thomas
- 23 dated June 7, 1985, correct?
- 24 A Correct.
- 25 Q And you were copied on this letter, correct?

A Yes.

- 2 Q Do you recall now that Ms. Rowles was saying
- 3 that the information she was providing to you was in
- 4 connection with the issue of handling the purchase of
- 5 certain equipment as direct cost for progress payment
- 6 purposes under this contract?
 - A Yes.
- 8 Q So you did understand at the time you got the
- 9 telex from Ms. Rowles, that what she was telling you was,
- 10 that she believes these costs should be paid as progress
- 11 payments?
 - A No. I don't have that interpretation.
- 13 Q Despite this letter at Tab F-78, where she
- 14 concludes that -- where she tells Mr. Thomas "I mailed a
- 15 telegram to Mr. Liebman containing data which should
- 16 expedite the resolution of this issue?" "This issue"
- being the payment of progress payments for these costs?
- 18 A Well, the issue, the resolution of the issues.
- 19 She's not telling me to pay progress payments, just
- 20 resolution of the issue.
- 21 Q You do now remember that the issue we are
- 22 talking about is the payment of these costs as progress
- 23 payments?
- 24 A Well, I recommended that in the very beginning
 - when you started this line of questioning, yes.

Page 272

- Q Perhaps I misheard you. I thought you said
- 2 that with respect to Ms. Rowles' June 5, 1985 telex to
- 3 you, that it didn't say anything in there about progress
- 4 payments and, therefore, she wasn't talking about
- 5 progress payments?
- 6 A Right.
- 7 Q Did I misunderstand you?
 - A Right, That's correct.
- 9 Q I misunderstood you?
- 10 A Yes.

8

14

22

24

25

- 11 Q So now, my correct understanding of your
- 2 testimony is that you did understand when you got the
- June 5, 1985 telex that what Ms. Rowles was talking about
 - was the payment of these costs through progress payments?
- 15 A There was a connection between the Rowles' 5
- 16 June telex and this 7 June letter. There's a connection.
- 17 Q Right. And the connection is that in both of 18 them she's talking about paying for these costs through
- 19 progress payments?
- 20 A No. That's not correct. That's not exactly
- 21 correct.
 - Q Now, in fact, what happened next was that you
- 23 went ahead and requested a legal opinion, correct?
 - A I don't recall.
 - Q If you will turn to Tab F-79.

Page 275 Page 273 Q Now, he did confirm in this letter that an 1 A Yes. 1 agreement was reached with DPSC not only to pay for these Q This is a letter from you to counsel, Michael 2 costs but to pay for them through the progress payments, Montefinese, correct? correct? A Yes. A That's what he's saying, yes. O Now, in it you reference a letter from 5 5 Q Now, he also tells you in the first paragraph, Freedom's lawyers regarding progress payments on the 6 that it's the opinion of this office that "To the extent subject contract, correct? this equipment is either not ordinarily capitalized or A Yes. 8 falls under some other category which permits treatment O And what you are asking a legal opinion for is 9 9 as direct costs, such equipment should be treated as a whether legal agrees that progress payments can be paid 10 10 direct contract expense and progress payments may be made on these costs, correct? 11 based on that equipment's total cost," correct? 12 A Yes. 12 A May I have a chance just to read this quickly? O So you did understand that that's what was 13 13 O Well, let me direct you to where I'm reading 14 going on with Ms. Rowles? 14 which is in the middle of the first paragraph. 15 A (No audible response.) 15 A On page 1? O Okay. We'll go on. All right. Mr. 16 16 Montefinese answered your letter, did he not? 17 Q Yes. 17 A And where did you start reading from? I'm 18 A Yes. 18 sorry. To the extent -- did you start reading from to Q If you would please turn to F-85. 19 19 20 the extent? 20 Q Based upon the material submitted discussions Q Do you remember this letter or do you need a 21 21 22 with Charles Wright of DPSC -minute to kind of --22 A Sure. Will you bear with me a moment? Yes. 23 23 A No. I remember the letter. 24 Q So did you understand at the time that Mr. Q Now, isn't it true, Mr. Liebman, that Mr. 24 Montefinese confirms here to you that the parties had Montefinese was telling you that either, to the extent 25 25 Page 276 Page 274 that this equipment is not ordinarily capitalized or negotiated these costs to be expensed 100 percent under ļ falls under some other category which permits treatment the contract? 2 as direct costs, such as, specialized equipment obtained 3 A Could you please refer me to the specific part only for this contract, well then you can pay progress of the letter? payments on these costs? Did you understand that at the Q Well, do you recall? Because, to tell you the 5 5 truth, Mr. Liebman, I don't want to just walk through the 6 time? 7 A That's what the legal opinion says. letter and read it. What I'm asking you is what you 7 Q And what Mr. Montefinese is confirming in this remember about being told by Mr. Montefinese? 8 opinion is that indeed these costs for this contract were 9 A Well, the opinion from Mr. Montefinese was negotiated to be all direct costs, correct? 10 that, you know, consequently -- Mr. Montefinese was the 10 11 A (No response.) -- based on discussions with some people at DPSC --11 Q I mean, that's what Ms. Rowles told you on June 12 Q Mr. Liebman, I don't think that answers my 12 5 and that's what Mr. Montefinese is telling you here, 13 question. 13 14 correct? A What's the question? I'm sorry. 14 A Yes. That's correct. 15 Q The question is, whether you remember what Mr. 15 Q And indeed that's consistent with the DAR cost 16 Montefinese told you? 16 principals that we discussed before which is that anytime 17 A Bottom line, yes. 17 18 Q Well, according to you, it's your you have one particular cost objective, like a contract, all of the costs that are associated with the single cost 19 interpretation that Mr. Montefinese was telling you we 20 needed a DAR deviation in order to pay these costs, isn't 20 objective are indeed to be considered as direct costs, 21 correct? that right? 21

22

23

24

25

A Yes.

A Yes.

contract --

A It's stated clearly. In order to implement the

Q Mr. Liebman, I'm just asking you --

A Yes. That's what the letter says.

22

23

24

25

agreements --

Q And that's what happened here? That's how this

Page 277 A Yes. Q So if you turn to the last page of this 1 Q Because you knew that these costs were for 2 2 opinion, on page 4 -items that Freedom absolutely needed to perform this A Yes. 3 contract, correct? Q -- you see in the next to the last sentence, in 4 A Yes. the middle of the paragraph, where it says, the 5 O Now, according to your interpretation you 6. determination as to the classification of the equipment 6 believed that you were permitted under the progress in question is not a legal question, but rather an 7 payment clause to pay only the depreciable portion of accounting question. 8 these costs through progress payments, correct? A Yes. 9 A That's correct. 10 O Do you not agree that as an accounting matter 10 Q And it was your belief, your contention, that 11 it was determined at negotiations that all of these costs 11 the balance of those costs would be paid with deliveries, would be treated as expensed costs and would not be 12 12 correct? 13 depreciated? 13 14 A Right, Yes. That's correct. A For those specified items and capital 14 Q Let me ask you, Mr. Liebman, during that year 15 15 equipment, ves. between May of 1985 and May of 1986, when the \$311,000 Q And that's in addition to all of the other 16 16 for these costs was finally paid in one check, you never costs which we have -- we don't have any dispute about? 17 17 actually paid, included in a progress payment the A In terms of classified --18 18 19 depreciable portion of any of these costs, did you? Q The agreement for expenses. 19 A I don't recall. I just don't recall. A No. In terms of classifying all the other 20 20 Q You didn't, did you? 21 costs as direct costs because they only had one contract, 21 22 A I don't recall. 22 Q And, in fact, you held 100 percent of those 23 23 Q And that is true with respect to these costs as costs during that entire year and didn't pay any portion 24 24 well, correct? of them as they were being incurred, isn't that correct? 25 A Right. Because there was only one contract --Page 280 Page 278 A 'That's not correct. Because --J yes. Q Except for the part that you paid by mistake? Q And, Mr. Liebman, the negotiation of these 2 2 costs as being direct that was a special situation for A Yes. Over \$100,000. Yes. Freedom because they only had the one contract, correct? Q Referring to the 311,000 --A I don't know offhand if the requests during 5 A By these costs -that 1-year period included -- I don't recall if it Q All of the costs including these capital type 6 included the depreciation. And if it did whether or not 7 costs that Ms. Rowles listed in her telex to you? it was part of my progress payment approval amounts. I 8 A Yes, 9 9 just don't recall. Q Now, despite that advice to you you read Mr. Q Well, you know for a fact that that \$311,000 10 Montefinese's letter as telling you needed to get a DAR 10 figure remained constant from the time that Freedom first deviation in order to pay 95 percent progress payments on 11 incurred the 311,000 until the time it was paid at MOD 12 100 percent of these costs, correct? 12 13 A That's correct, 13 25, correct? A Well, actually it was 399,000. Q And indeed you then spent a long time trying to 14 14 Q 399,000, I'm sorry. And did you ever tell 15 get that DAR deviation, correct? 15 Freedom that progress payments were payable at your A Well, not me, but the government did. 16 16 17 Q You didn't pay for these direct -- you didn't 17 discretion? 18 pay for these costs that we have been discussing during 18 A Sure. Q And that applied to this as well, didn't it? 19 the time that your request for DAR deviation was pending, 19 20 correct? 20 A Sure. 21 Q Now, you recall that in August of 1985, August A That's correct. 21 Q Now, you -- it was your interpretation but when 23 to be exact, you proposed suspending progress payments 22 once again to Freedom because of a claim of inadequate you submitted your DAR deviation request you acknowledged 23 23 that if Freedom doesn't get paid for these costs, that accounting system, correct? 24 24 the result could be contractual failure, correct? 25 A Because DCAA determined that the system was

11

12

15

20

23

- inadequate, I then was considering suspending progress
- 2 payments, yes.
- Q Now, you testified before that you certainly 3
- can challenge DCAA's findings, even on this issue,
- correct? 5
- A Sure. 6
- Q You didn't challenge them on this finding, did -7
- you? 8
- A The matter was discussed as part of the --9
- O You didn't challenge them on it, did you? 10
- A Well, the word -- I wouldn't use the word 11 challenge. No. 12
- Q Did you believe they were wrong? 13
- A I had no basis to believe they were wrong. 14
- O So you believed they were right? 15
- A I accepted their findings, yes. I agreed with 16 their findings. 17
- Q Did you make any independent determination at 18 all, as to whether they were right and wrong, right or 19 wrong? 20
- A I made a contracting officer determination, 21 22 that's my role.
- Q So what did you decide? Did you decide that 23 they were right or did you decide that they were wrong? 24
 - A Yes. That's why I issued the letter advising

Page 282

- Freedom that I was considering suspending their progress
- payments because their system was inadequate.
- 3 Q Okay. So you thought that they were right?
- A I agreed with them, yes.
- Q Now, the primary reason that they declared
- Freedom's accounting system to be inadequate at the time 6
- 7 was because Freedom was carrying on its books these costs
- we have been discussing, the \$522,000 worth of costs.
- 9 They were carrying them as an expensed item on their
- books. Isn't that right? 10
- 11 A Yes.

25

5

19

- 12 O And the main focus of the discussion about the
- 13 adequacy of Freedom's accounting system was the need to
- treat those costs on the books as capitalized items 14
- 15 rather than as expensed items, correct?
- 16 A I don't agree with that. That was part of the
- 17 scenario involved with the inadequate system. There were
- 18 many, many factors involved --
 - Q That's the one you were a part of, correct?
- 20 A It's was an important part, yes.
- 21 Q And in fact, one of the things you told Freedom
- was, look, I'm not -- or DCAA told them and you agreed 22
- that they are not -- DCAA is not going to declare 23
- 24 Freedom's accounting system to be adequate again until
- Freedom backed out these items from the expense column

- and then entered them on to the books under a capital
- depreciable column. Isn't that right?
 - A Yes.
- O And ultimately once Freedom agreed to do that
- and adjusted its books like that, then DCAA declared the
- accounting system to be adequate, correct?
- A No. The tie-in is incorrect, not completely
- 8
- Q Well, was after Freedom agreed to do that that 9 DCAA declared the accounting system to be acceptable?
 - A From a chronological perspective, yes.
 - Q And indeed that was one of the factors that
- DCAA took into account by saying that now the accounting 13
- system is adequate? 14
 - A Yes. It was one of the factors.
- Q Now, in fact, from day one Freedom had always 16
- accounted for these costs on its books as expensed items, 17
- 18 correct?
- 19 A I believe so. Yes.
 - O From the time it ever started incurring these
- 21 costs, correct?
- A Yes. 22
 - Q And DCAA had approved these costs as expensed items even during the pre-award surveys, that's what Ms.
- - Rowles told you on her June 5 telex, correct?

Page 284

- A No. That's not -- that's misleading it's not
- correct. Ms. Rowles told me that was included as a part
- of the contract price but not part of the progress
- 4
 - O She did say that DCAA had no objection to
- treating these costs as expensed items. Isn't that 6
- 7 correct?
 - A As expensed items regarding contract price,
- 9 yes.

5

8

14

22

- Q And during the time that Freedom was carrying 10
- 11 these costs on its books as expensed items, DCAA was
- performing audits that still approved the adequacy of
- Freedom's accounting system, correct? 13
 - A Yes.
- Q Now, as a result of taking these costs off of 15
- Freedom's books as expensed items, and putting them as in 16
- an asset account, one of the consequences of that was 17
- 18 precluding Freedom from submitting progress payment
- 19 requests for these items, correct? Because they were no
- 20 longer being treated as costs on their books.
- 21 A I'm not following you. I'm sorry.
 - Q Ultimately when Mr. Montefinese advised you
- July of 1985 that this is an accounting question, not a
- 24 legal question --
- 25 A Yes.

CondenseItTM FREEDOM, NY Page 287 Page 285 O Well, let's take a look at FT-338. 1 Q -- that advice bears on this very issue, 1 A I'm sorry, FT? 2 2 correct? Q Three thirty-eight. 3 3 A Yes, Q And what Mr. Montefinese was telling you was A Yes. 4 4 Q Okay. This is a copy of a transcript of your that it is appropriate, was agreed to by the parties, 5 statement to Colonel Hollins on February 27, 1987, that these items be expensed and be treated as expensed 6. correct? 7 by Freedom, correct? 7 A That's what he was saying. Yes. 8 A Yes. 8 Q Do you recall giving that interview to Mr. Q And what you did, when you didn't challenge 9 9 Hollins? 10 DCAA and you agreed that they were right in requiring 10 A Yes. Freedom to change those items on their books, you were 11 11 O To Colonel Hollins rather, I'm sorry. authorizing a reclassification of those items from 12 12 13 expensed to capitalized. 13 Q Now, do you see up on page 1, in response to 14 A No. That's not correct. 14 the first question about whether you would deal with Q From an accounting standpoint? 15 15 Henry Thomas, if you had a choice, you say you wouldn't 16 A No. I disagree. 16 because he repeatedly doesn't pay his bills in the Q Do you agree that for accounting purposes that 17 17 an expensed item versus a depreciated item, those are 18 ordinary course of business, right? 18 19 A Correct. classifications, expensed versus depreciated? 19 Q And in this case, of course, for a substantial 20 20 A Yes. period of time Mr. Thomas wasn't being paid his progress 21 O So would you agree that when Freedom was 21 payments on this contract, correct? required to change the accounting for those items from 22 A I'm sorry. Would you repeat that? expensed to depreciated, that that changed the 23 23 O For substantial period of time on this contract 24 24 classification of those items? Mr. Thomas wasn't receiving progress payments on this 25 A No. Because -- Well, no. That's my answer. Page 288 Page 286 If you want me to explain it, I can but, no. contract, correct? 1 A For periods of time. Yes. 2 Q When you proposed suspending progress payments 2 Q And not getting those payments would make it on August 23, 1985, did you convene the advisory board to 3 3 difficult for Mr. Thomas to pay his bills in the ordinary consider your request? A No. course of business, wouldn't it? 5 Q Did you put in writing your rationale for 6 A Yes. 6 O Now, you then say that "Thomas is a shrewd requesting a suspension of progress payments? 7 businessman, wheeler-dealer." Does that refresh your A I submitted -- I sent the letter to Freedom 8 recollection that that's how you considered Mr. Thomas? that was the rationale. Yes. A Well, yes. I have to stand corrected but in a 10 10 Q But you didn't put in the contract file a positive way. He was a very smart businessman. And I specific document to explain your rationale? 11 meant -- if I said, wheeler-dealer, apparently I did, I 12 A I did. It was reflected in the various reports 12 meant it in a positive light. 13 that I issued during that time period to various 13 14 government entities. And those reports were part of the 14 Q Oh, I see. And is that true with respect to 15 contract file. 15 this entire paragraph? 16 Q Now, it's true, is it not, Mr. Liebman, that 16 A May I have a moment to refresh my memory? Q Sure. I mean, let me ask you, did you mean in 17 you did not like Henry Thomas? 17 18 a positive light that Mr. Thomas feels he can get away 18

20

21

22

23

24

25

kindest of ways?

government at times.

A That's not true. That's not true. Absolutely not true.

20 Q Isn't it true that you considered him to be a 21 wheeler-dealer?

19

22

23

24

A I considered Henry Thomas to be a lot of things. But I liked Henry Thomas. And --

Q Did you consider him to be a wheeler-dealer?

A I wouldn't describe it that way. No. No.

with a violation of normal business practices and

government regulations? You meant that in only the

A No. I meant that as fact. That that's was --

Q So you were still a big fan of Mr. Thomas' just

that's the way Mr. Thomas presented himself to the

	Page 289		Page 291
1	you wanted to let Colonel Hollins know that he violates	1	Q You certainly didn't understand the
2	lost of business practices?	2	procurement, the aspects of procurement that went into
3	A Right. I liked him personally. But, yes,	3	determinations of which contractors would get awards,
4	that's correct.	4	correct?
5	Q You believe that he could get whatever he	5	A That's not correct.
6	wanted through political clout, minority contracting	6	Q In the context of the MRE program?
7	status, right?	7	A Yes.
8	A That's correct.	. 8	Q You didn't know at the time, did you, that
9	Q Now, you thought he got this contract through	9	Freedom had established to the satisfaction of the
10	political clout, didn't you?	10	Department of Defense that indeed the current two
11	A Yes.	11	assemblers, Rafco and Sopakco could not produce and
12	Q In fact, you said here, later on, that you	12	mobilize all of the MRE cases necessary to meet the war
13	think he had a godfather who wanted him to get a	13	mobilization requirements?
14	contract, right?	14	A That's correct. Because they wanted they
15	A That's correct.	15	needed a third producer, a third assembler.
16	Q And that godfather was Congressman Addabbo?	16	Q Didn't it then make sense to you that
17	A That's correct.	17	Congressman Addabbo's interest in developing and
18	Q Didn't you realize that Congressman Addabbo was	18	maintaining Freedom as a third MRE producer was out of a
19	chairman of the House Arms Services Appropriations	19	legitimate concern for this country's national defense
20	Committee?	20	rather than because he was a godfather to Henry Thomas?
21	A Yes.	21	A Well, I would say both. National defense is
22	Q Did you have any factual basis for believing	22	paramount, it's primary and absolutely, yes. But, there
23	that Henry Thomas, who was not even a constituent of	23	was also that other fact of which I have no personal
24	Congressman Addabbo, had any political pull with him?	24	knowledge of other than word of mouth.
25	A You mean for him or with him?	25	Q And nevertheless, the only thing you tell
-	Page 290		Page 292
,	Q Political pull with him?	1	Colonel Hollins is that you think Freedom got this
	A Yes. Based on what was conveyed to me from	2	contract because Congressman Addabbo and other, and state
	higher authority, from various government entities. This	3	politicians put pressure on DLA headquarters to put Henry
3	is what I heard. Yes.	4	in business, correct?
4		5	A That is a correct statement.
5	Q And what was conveyed to you was that	1	Q And you point to the PCO as the instrument to
6	Congressman Addabbo was very, very interested in this	6	do this, correct?
′	contract, correct?	′	•
8	A Yes.		A More I wood the
9	C. And that Compagning Addalaha yang much syantad	8	A May I read the
10	Q And that Congressman Addabbo very much wanted	9	Q Sure.
111	this contract to be awarded to Freedom?	9	Q Sure. A Where am I?
11	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes.	9 10 11	Q Sure.A Where am I?Q At the end of that paragraph.
12	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than	9 10 11 12	Q Sure.A Where am I?Q At the end of that paragraph.A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm
12 13	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered,	9 10 11 12 13	 Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay.
12 13 14	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct?	9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question.
12 13 14 15	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says.
12 13 14 15 16	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm
12 13 14 15 16 17	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not. Q You certainly weren't very familiar with it at	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85? Does that sound right?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not. Q You certainly weren't very familiar with it at the time, correct?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85? Does that sound right? A No. August 1985.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not. Q You certainly weren't very familiar with it at the time, correct? A That's correct.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85? Does that sound right? A No. August 1985. Q August. And then it wasn't resolved until a
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not. Q You certainly weren't very familiar with it at the time, correct? A That's correct. Q And you didn't understand the importance of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85? Does that sound right? A No. August 1985. Q August. And then it wasn't resolved until a couple of months later after that meeting with
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this contract to be awarded to Freedom? A Yes. Q Now, this was your only MRE contract other than Mr. Thomas' MRE 3 contracts that you ever administered, correct? A That's correct. Q So you are not very familiar with the MRE program, are you? A No. I'm not. Q You certainly weren't very familiar with it at the time, correct? A That's correct.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Sure. A Where am I? Q At the end of that paragraph. A Well, I think you mean the next paragraph, I'm not sure where you're Okay. Q I withdraw the question. A Okay. I see what it says. Q Now, at this point and by this point I'm talking about, wouldn't you agree that the inadequate accounting system issue came up around September of '85? Does that sound right? A No. August 1985. Q August. And then it wasn't resolved until a

25 a month and a half later.

25 importance.

Page 295 1 A I don't recall. O Okay. Now, is it your contention that you are 1 O But you do recall that that happened on at concerned about getting progress payments to Freedom at 2 2 least one or two occasions? this time? 3 A Yes. A You're talking now August 1985? 5 This period August through September of 1985. 5 Q And does October 3, 1986 sound about right? A Well, yes, because the system was deemed 6 6 A Yes. 7 7 inadequate by DCAA. Yes. Q Okay. It's in the record at F-164. To the Q Well, let me address your attention to page 6 8 8 extent that it's in one of your fact sheets that's in the of your statement to Colonel Hollins and ask you to look 9 record you would agree that your fact sheets are at the bottom paragraph. Do you see here that you state, 10 10 "I was faced with the problem that DLA and DPSC wanted to accurate? 11 11 12 A Yes. 12 keep Freedom alive?" Q And you knew at that time that the modification 13 13 A That's what it says. Yes. that was being - that Mr. Bankoff wanted Freedom to sign 14 Q And that's what you told Colonel Hollins? 14 15 was MOD 29, correct? A That's what I told him. Yes. 15 A I don't recall. 16 O And based upon the top of the page, where you 16 Q Well, then, you know, we better pull it out. indicate in this chronology September 25, 1985, am I 17 17 F-164. 18 reading this statement correctly that this statement was 18 describing that period of time, September 1985? 19 A Yes. 19 20 Q If you will take a look at page 2? 20 A Yes. 21 Q Let me turn your attention to page 3, do you A Yes. 21 O Do you see that you had made a decision to pay see two-thirds of the way down the page where it says, 22 22 progress payment number 21 in the amount of \$700,000? "Colonel Hollins?" 23 23 24 A Yes. A Yes. 24 25 Q And that in the note you indicate that Mr. 25 Q Do you see that at the end of the sentence that Page 296 Page 294 Bankoff asked you to hold that payment until MOD 29 was "He falsely represented his position to the government of having sufficient financial backing for an award of this 2 signed? 2 A Yes. size?" Do you agree that that sentence is not accurate? 3 3 Q And you did that, didn't you? 4 A Well, the bottom part I don't think that's 4 5 A Yes. correctly worded. But the bottom line --5 O And you knew at the time that MOD 29 had a Q So wait - and that's what I'm talking about. 6 6 7 7 release in it, didn't you? The bottom part --A A waiver of claims. Yes. 8 A The bottom, but the last part --8 O A waiver of all the claims? Q You do not agree that Mr. Thomas falsely 10 represented his position to the government? 10 A Yes. 11 Q And yet you complied with Mr. Bankoff's A No. I don't agree with that at all. 11 12 Q I'm sorry? request, didn't you? 12 A I didn't know the content of the MOD. 13 A I don't agree with the way it's worded. 13 14 Q You did know that it had a waiver of claims in 14 Q You do not agree with that statement? 15 A That last part, yes. That's not worded right. 15 it? 16 A I -- no. I don't recall that. I wasn't Q Do you recall, Mr. Liebman, that on two 16 17 involved with the negotiation of MOD 29. And I don't different occasions, at least two different occasions, 17 recall anything about that. I really didn't -- I wasn't 18 Mr. Bankoff asked you to hold progress payments and not 19 make them until certain modifications were signed? 19 involved in the deliberations of MOD 29. 20 A I believe there were one or two cases. I don't 20 O You knew it was --JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Liebman, a minute ago you 21 recall specifics. But there was that scenario. Yes. 21 22 Q And indeed you remember that one of those testified yes, you knew that it was a waiver. And now you say you didn't recall there was a waiver. Which 23 scenarios was progress payment 21 and you quoted that in 23 24 one of your fact sheets dated October 3, 1986. Do you 24 should I believe of those two pieces of testimony?

25

25

recall that?

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. There was a waiver in

	Page 297		Page 299
1	the MOD that was issued but prior to issuance of the MOD	1	A Yes.
2	and during negotiation of modification, I don't have any	2	MR. LUCHANSKY: Your Honor, I realize it's
3	recollection of that because I wasn't involved with that,	3	late, if we could go off the record.
4	your Honor.	4	JUDGE JAMES: Sure.
5	JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Take a look at this F-164	5	(Whereupon, at 6:30 p.m. the hearing was
6	document. Who wrote it, do you know?	6	recessed, to reconvene Friday, May 26, 2000 at 8:45 a.m.)
7	THE WITNESS: I wrote that document, your	7	
8	Honor.	. 8	
9	JUDGE JAMES: Thank you. Go ahead, Mr.	9	
10	Luchansky.	10	
11	MR. LUCHANSKY: Thank you.	11	
12	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	12	
13	Q Isn't it true that at other points during the	13	
14	performance of this contract, specifically October of	14	
15	1985, that you participated with Mr. Bankoff in requiring	15	
16	Freedom to obtain even additional outside financing?	16	
17	A October 1985, I don't recall.	17	
18	Q Was there any time after the initial period of	18	
19	February 1985 where you required Mr. Thomas to obtain	19	
20	\$3.8 million in outside financing? Were there any other	20	₹ • **
21	occasions when you required Freedom or H.T. Foods to	21	
22	obtain additional financing?	22	
23	A I don't recall.	23	
24	Q To the extent that you were doing this, Mr.	24	
25	Liebman, doesn't this reflect your preference that	25	
	Page 298	 -	Page 300
1	Freedom be financed by outside financing rather than	1	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT
2	progress payments?	2	
3	A No. That's not correct.	3	This is to certify that the attached
4	Q Isn't it true, Mr. Liebman, that you wanted to	4	proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES,
5	minimize the amount of progress payments that were being	5	Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract
6			
١ _	paid to Freedom to keep the risk to the government as	6	Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn,
1.7		6 7	** .
8	minimal as possible? Isn't that right?		** .
8 9		7	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein
	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it	7 8	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof
9	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently.	7 8 9	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense.
9 10	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is	7 8 9 10	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that
9 10 11	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true?	7 8 9 10 11	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared
9 10 11 12	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's	7 8 9 10 11 12	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber,
9 10 11 12 13	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have
9 10 11 12 13 14	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it, wouldn't you agree with the principle that I just stated?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it, wouldn't you agree with the principle that I just stated? A No. Not entirely. No.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it, wouldn't you agree with the principle that I just stated? A No. Not entirely. No. Q Partially? A Partially. Q And that partially is that you wanted to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it, wouldn't you agree with the principle that I just stated? A No. Not entirely. No. Q Partially? A Partially. Q And that partially is that you wanted to minimize the risk to the government of putting progress	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	minimal as possible? Isn't that right? A I wouldn't word it that way. I would word it differently. Q Are you saying that what I have just said is not true? A I'm saying I wouldn't word it that way. It's not correct. It's not the way I would word it. Q Okay. I know because it's the way I would word it. A Exactly. Q That's why I said it. But the way I worded it, wouldn't you agree with the principle that I just stated? A No. Not entirely. No. Q Partially? A Partially. Q And that partially is that you wanted to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	New York, on Thursday, May 25, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber